

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
475
1836L

Red Cloth at Island of Lombock 73
- 12 rupees per yard or rather fathom 31

100.



Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec^r 11th 1836^{the (1836)}

This day with a fine breeze from N W & fine weather at 8 AM trip our Anchor & steamed down the river at 10 AM discharge the pilot of the cow & pigs so gaze this 12 hours

Remarks on Board Monday Dec^r 12th 1836^{the}

This day commences with a fine wind & pleasant weather from W S W steering S E & with all sail out employed stowing the Anchors & clearing the decks &c at 3 PM We saw Land bearing N by E by compass distance 10 miles from which I take my departure Middle & Latter Parts fine weather so ends

Lat 39.47 N
Long by Chron 68.04 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec^r 13th 1836

This 24 hours commences with a strong wind from W N W steering East by S with all drawing sail set employed fitting the boats &c Middle part the same Latter part light airs & pleasant weather so gaze this 24 hours

Lat 39.45 N
Long by Chron 65.40 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec^r 14th 1836

This day commences with a light breeze from W & W at 4 PM hauled in to south an breasted steering E by S with all sail set Middle part breasted on close reefed fore & Mizen topsails Latter part continued on at 9 AM took in the fore sail & come to under close reefed main topsail & reefed main trysail & fore topmast staysail at 10 AM took in main topsail & turn up the quarter boats so ends

Lat by D W 39.45 Long 63.36

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec^r 15th 1836

First part a heavy gale from S S W haying to under reefed main trysail & fore topmast staysail Middle part same Latter part moderated & steamed E by S up set close reefed topsails & fore sail so gaze this 24 hours

Lat by D W 39.40
Long by Chron 59.24

Ship Young Phoenix from New-Bedford

Remarks on Board Friday Decr 16th 1836

This day commences with fresh gales from WNW & squally. Stearing E by N under close reefed topsails & fore sail Middle part blowing heavy took in main topsail Latter part blowing harder reefed the fore sail very squalls accompanied with hail so gose

Lat by G W 39° 20'

Long by Chronometer 54.00

Remarks on Board Saturday Decr 17th 1836

This day commences with a heavy gale from WSW with tremendous squalls of hail stearing ESE capping the ship stern to the sea a very heavy swell a running Middle part Much the same stone the starboard boat turn up on the crains Latter morate set double reefed topsails & jib so gose this day

Lat 39° 40'

Long by Chronometer 51.25

Remarks on Board Sunday Decr 18th 1836

This day commences with strong breezes & passing clouds stearing ESE under double reefed topsail Middle part morated & Capted in at WSW Latter part overcast with strong breezes so gose this day

Lat by G W 39° 40'

Long by Do 48.00

Remarks on Board Monday Decr 19th 1836

This day commences with fresh gales & overcast weather With light squalls of rain Middle part weather much the same Latter part rainy & blowing heavy from WSW at 11 AM took in main sail so gose this day

Lat by G W 39° 20'

Long by Chron 43.02

Remarks on Board Tuesday Decr 20th 1836

This day commences with a heavy gale from WSW thick & rainy at 4 PM close reefed the topsail & reefed the fore sail stearing ESE at 6 PM wind hauld in at West Middle part the same Latter part not much alteration some very heavy squall so ends

Lat 40.00 Long by Chron 39° 30'

On a Whale Voyage to the Pacific. 1836

Remarks on Board Wednesday Decr 21st 1836

First part of this day attend with fresh gales from N W
Accompanied heavy squalls of rain & hail steering E S E under
close reefed topsails & reefed fore sail Middle part weather
Morate between the squalls but verry heavy squalls Latter
part squalls lighter made sail imployed getting boats on the crains
& getting the craft in &c &c so ends

Lat 40° 01' N
Long by Chron 36° 58' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Decr 22nd 1836

This day commences with morate breezes & fair weather wind
from N E steering E S E Middle part weather overcast. wind
from E S E & squally Latter part wind carried back in
to N W & cleared with passing clouds so gose this day no fish

Lat 39° 55' N
Long by Chron 34° 44' W

Remarks on Board Friday Decr 23rd 1836

First part of this day commences with fine weather & clear
With passing clouds wind from West steering S E by E by
Compass imployed on sundry jobs about the ship Middle part
Wind hauld round to East Latter part at 5 A M tack ship
headed up south. strong breeze & overcast weather pass a Chuner
steering to the N E so gose this 24 hours

Lat 39° 56' N
Long by Chron 32° 50' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Decr 24th 1836

First part commences with fresh gales from East & overcast
weather steering S by W by Compass Middle part weather
Much the same Latter part double reefed blowing strong
With a heavy swell turn up the quarter boat so gose this day

Lat 36° 54' N

Long by Chron 32° 50' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Decr 25th 1836

This day attends with a heavy gale from East steering S by W under
close reefed fore & main topsails & fore sail Middle part the same
Latter part breased on stave the starbord boat turn up on the crains
tack her in at 3 A M come to

Lat 34° 42' N Long by Chron 32° 56' W

Ship Young Phenix of New-Bedford 1836

Remarks on Board Monday Decr 26th 1836

First part of this 24 hours commences with a heavy gale from E & E
Laying to under close reefed main topsail & fore topmast
staysail with a very rolling swell running. Middle part much the
same Latter part blowing harder with heavy squalls & a very
heavy swell running so ends this 24 hours Lat by D. R. 34.21 N
Long by Geo 33.12 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Decr 27 1836

This day commences with blowing a heavy gale from E & E laying
to under close reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail a very
heavy sea running Middle part moderated at 12 o'clock cept of steered
South set close reefed topsails & fore sail Latter part
much the same blowing heavy with squalls of rain so goes
this day Lat by D. R. 32.21
Long by Geo 33.34

Remarks on Board Wednesday Decr 28th

This day attends with a strong gale from E & E & rainey steering
South under close reefed topsails & fore sail Middle part cleared
of but couldn't hold long at 4 PM took in to double reefed topsails
Latter squally with a plenty of rain so ends Lat 29.59 N
Long by Chron 34.49 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Decr 29 1836

First part of this 24 hours commences with strong wind accomped
With squalls of rain steering S by E & E under double reefed topsails
Middle part commences with a calm at 4 PM breased up from
S W Latter part squally so goes this 24 hours Lat by D R 29.00
Long Geo 34.25

Remarks on Board Friday Decr 30th 1836

This day attends with squally weather from W & W steering
S by E under single reefed topsails & main topgalantsail
Middle wind hauled in to the N & E again. & squally with a burst
of thunder & lightning Latter part the same wind heeling round &
round & squalls from every quarter saw a dutch brig trying to
the South so ends Lat by D R 28.20 Long by Geo 34.19

Bound on a Voyage for Sperm Oil 1836

Remarks on Board Saturday Decr 31th 1836

This day commences with squally bad weather with thunder & lightning
Squalls from all points of the compass & torrents of rain under short
making but little progress Middle part blowed on from W & W
close reefed at 2 P.M. took in mizen topsail Latter blowing
heavy & counter to the S & W clear with squalls passing so close
this day
Lat 26.42 N Long by Chron 30.19 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January 1st 1837
First part attends with strong gales from N & W steering S by E & E
under close reefed topsail at 4 P.M. set double reefed topsails
Weather more moderates Middle part very fine made all sail
Latter part light breezes & pleasant weather so close this
day
Lat by Chron 25.09 N Long by Chron 28.50 W
Long by Lun. Chron 28.56 W

Remarks on Board Monday January 2nd 1837
First part commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
from West steering S by E & E by compass with all sail set
Middle part weather the same Latter part very light airs
from S & W steering S by E & E with all sail set so close this
24 hours
Lat 24.00 N Long 29.18 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 3rd 1837
This 24 hours commences with light breezes from S & W & pleasant
Weather steering S by E & E by compass got out the waist & bow
Boats saw finbacks Middle part weather thick & rainy wind
from S & W Latter part the same at meridian hauled in
to W & W & cleared so close this 24 hours
Lat 23.30 N
Long by Chron 25.49 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 4th 1837
This 24 hours commences with small breezes & pleasant weather
from S & W steering South by compass employed heaving out
for water our poles & saw a Dutch barge steering to S & E
Middle part weather the same Latter part the same very
fine so ends this 24 hours
Lat 22.20 N Long by Chron 25.45 W

Ship Young Phoenix from New-Bedford

Remarks on Board Thursday January 5th 1837

This day commences with small breezes & pleasant weather from NW steering South by Compass. all hands busily about sundry jobs saw finbacks. Middle part weather fine Much the same. Latter part the same fine so goes this Day
Lat 20.59 Long by Chron 24.55

Remarks on Board Friday January 6th 1837

This day commences with small breezes & fine weather wind from NE steering south by compass all hands employed sending up fore & main topgalant mast & yards & fly jib boom & royal mast &c &c Middle part wind cutted in at NE with a fine breeze Latter part a strong trade with passing clouds so goes this day Lat 18.16 Long by Chron 23.37

Remarks on Board Saturday January 7th 1837

This day commences with strong trades from NE steering S by E with all sail out all hands employed on ship duty saw killers Middle part shorten double reefed tack in courses at 10 PM hauld a back headed to the NE at 6 AM saw the Land of sal bearing S by E by compass made all sail & steamed in for the Land at 10 AM of bird sight of for St Jago saw one brig to anchor at sal 2 sails in site so goes this 24 hours
Lat 16.28 Long by Chron 23.3

Remarks on Board Sunday January 8th

This day commences with a strong trade & clear weather steering SE by S with all sail out at 4 PM Bonmarist reef in site bearing East a bout 6 miles at 6 PM double reefed & hauld up the courses Middle part at 6 PM steared SE by compass at 10 PM come to with the head yards aback at day light St Jago about 10 miles of bore up for the port & made all sail at 10 AM of sent a boat in with the letters & stand of at 12 past 10 tack in at 11 boat returned found 2 American a brig Capt Blackmore & schooner got few oranges & coconuts took up the boat steared south by compass made all sail the mean of 4 altitudes found the Chron 12 miles to fur to SE Lat 14.46 Long 23.54

Towards the Pacific Ocean on a Whale Voyage 1837

Remarks on Board Monday January 9th 1837

This day commences with a strong trade with passing clouds steering South by compass with all sail set Middle part weather the same Latter part no alteration all hands imployed on sundry jobs about the ship the maccasicks making sotchman &c &c so gave this day Lat 11.39 N Long by Chron 22.44 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 10th 1837

First part a fine trade with passing ^{clouds} steering South by compass with all sail set to the best advantage all hand employed on ship Duty the cooper making tubs the carpener making cabin man &c. Middle part weather the same. Latter part no alteration saw ship standing to the south a head coming up with her found it to be Englishman with every thing set royal & steering sails low & aloft & the Phoenix with nothing higher than top galant sails no steering sails in 12 hours a beam of her so gave this 24 hours Lat 8.44 N Long by Chron 24.56 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 11th

First part a fine trade with hazy weather steering South All hands imployed taring down &c Middle part weather the same Latter part squally with thunder & lightning wind from E & E nasty weather so gave this 24 hours Lat by acct 5.50 N Long by Do 21.15 W

Remarks on Board Thursday 12th 1837

This day commences with squally hailing rainy weather taking in & making sail trying to work to the south but making but little progress Middle part the same abundance of rain Latter part squally rainy wind from all points of the compass & sail in site trying get to the south but making little progress like our selves so gave this day Lat by acct 5.41 N Long by Do 20.12 W

Ship Young Phoenix from New Bedford

Remarks on Board Friday January 13th 1839

This day equally nasty rainy weather wind from all points of the compass with abundance Thunder & lightning steering to the south where the wind admit Middle part calm Latter part no wind 2 ships in site sharing the same fate as ourselves so ends this day
Lat by D. R. 4.50
Long by D. 21.20

Remarks on Board Saturday January 14th

This day commences calmer imployed basting out the after hole for beans codfish paint oil &c at 4 P.M. got a little air from N.E. for a few minutes Middle part got a fine breeze from N.E. steared south by compass Latter part much the same 3 ships in site 2 steering to south the other bound to North so goes this 24 hours
Lat by account 4.33
Long by D. 20.15

Remarks on Board Sunday January 15th

This 24 hours small air from N.E. with light squalls of rain steering south by compass but making but little progress weather overcast Middle part a light breeze from East with overcast weather Latter part calmed in to N.E. & very light 4 sail in site working to the South
Lat 3.20 N
Long by Chron 20.14

Remarks on Board Monday January 16th

This day commences with small breezes from N.E. & clear weather steering by the wind to the S.E. with all sail set to the best advantage Middle a light breeze from S.W. steering N.E. Latter part much the same so ends
Lat account 2.56
Long by D. 19.49

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 17th

This day a calm Middle got a light breeze from N.E. steared S.E. by compass 5 sail in site Latter a brisk wind appearance of trade so ends
Lat 1.45 N Long 20.28 W

On a Cruise to Secure a Voyage of Spirit Oil

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 18th 1834.
This day commences a brisk breeze from S.E. with
smokey weather all appearance of the S.E. trades headed
up S.W. & sail in site saw a large shoal of blackfish
lowered all 4 boats but couldnt fasten to any all hands
employed on ship duty Middle part weather much the
same Latter part at daylight saw a shoal of blackfish
at 9 A.M. saw another 3 boats lowered but without success
very wild one barque of our lee beam past here at
night out of site Eastern at 12 o'clock raised another ahead
So goe this as hours Lat 0.41 South
Long by Chronometer 22.510

Remarks on Board Thursday January 19th
This day attends with brisk trade from S.E. steering by the
Wind to the S.W. with all sail set. all hands busy
the Carpenter making forge for the blacksmith the cooper
making tubs & strainers cooler &c & sail in site steering
to the S.W. Middle part weather much the same
Latter part weather the same & sail in site steering
S.W. heading up S.W. by S saw large flocks of seagulls
so ends Lat 2.24 South
Long by Chronometer 23.20

Remarks on Board Friday January 20th
This 24 hours commences with a fine trade with passing
clouds & smokey weather steering by the wind with all
sail out the watch employed on ships &c. saw a shoal of
blackfish going quick to windward Middle part weather
the same Latter part a strong trade saw number
of Birds so ends Lat 4.44 South
Long by Chron 25.10

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 21st
This day commences with a brisk trade & smokey
Weather steering by the wind to the S.W. Middle part weather
Much the same Latter part trades not so strong
& carried to S.E. headed up S.W. employed on ship
Mission rigging so ends Lat 7.16 South
Long by Chron 26.10

Ship Young Phoenix from New Bedford in 1837

Remarks on Board Sunday January 22nd
This day fine & clear weather with light breeze
steering S by W with all sail set the watch employed
on ships duty Middle part much the same Latter
part no alteration saw a brig standing to the N E under
all sail so gose this day Lat 9° 40' S Long 26° 30' W

Remarks on Board Monday January 23rd
This 24 hours commences a brisk trade & clear weather
steering up S by W saw nothing of the fish but flying fish
Middle part much the same Latter part a strong
trade set up the fore mechanics all busily employed the
Watch on ships duty Lat 12° 10' S Long by Chron 26° 37'

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 24th
Commences a strong trade from E N E & clear weather
steering to S by W with all sail set Middle part more
ate Latter part the same all hands employed setting
up fore & main rigging weather clear & trade more
so gose this 24 hours Lat 14° 46' S Long by Chron 27° 11'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 25th
Attends with a moderate trade & clear weather heading
up S by W all sail set all hands employed on the rigging
setting up &c Middle part much the same Latter
part rather squally back in fore & main topgallant
sails & fly jib at meridian set them again weather
fine trades light all appearance of being mays done
so gose this day Lat 16° 56' S Long by Chron 27° 31'

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 26th
First part attends with light trades & fine weather from
E N E heading up S by W with all sail set employed rattling
up the rigging fore main & main Middle part a brisk
trade at 11 o'clock spoke Harriet of London from Leao
bunt to London Latter part morning light airs so ends
Lat 18° 56' S Long by Chron 27° 40' W

Towards the Pacific Ocean & elsewhere for whales

Remarks on Board Friday January 27th
Commences with light airs & baffling with some light
squalls of rain employed squaring up the masting &c
Middle part a brisk breeze from ESE heading up South
 Latter part a fine breeze flying clouds employed
Brakeing out for sails &c so goe this day Lat 20.46
Long by Chron 27.20

Remarks on Board Saturday January 28th
This 24 hours attends with moderate breezes & clear with
flying clouds wind from ESE steering S by E with
all sail set bent a new main top-sail Middle part
at 8 P.M. sprung up a strong breeze from East steered
ESE Latter part squally & baffling so goe this 24 hours
Lat 23.20 Long by Chronometer 26.43

Remarks on Board Sunday January 29th 1837
Attends with light airs from Eastward & clear weather steers
at SE the watch employed in the riging the painter apainting the
spare spar, but a Sterns cask &c Middle part a brisk breeze
with flying clouds Latter part the same heading up
SE by S by compass so goe this day Lat 25.00 South
Long by Chronometer 25.57 W

Remarks on Board Monday January 30th
First part commences with a brisk breeze from ESE
& fine weather with passing clouds steering SE by S with
all sail out Middle part weather the same Latter
light breezes from NE steering SE by compass
all hands employed on the riging squaring the quarter
Deighing &c so goe Lat 27.00 Long by Chron 24.00

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 31th 1837
Commences with small breezes from NE & fine weather
steering SE all hands employed on the riging Middle part
much the same Latter part calm sent the fore-
yard down & fitted the bus bars Lat 29.41 Long 23.12

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 1st
Commences with a calm all hands on the rigging securing
the masting & quarters weighing &c at 5 PM got a light
air from SE steering SE by W Middle part strong
at 11 PM took in fly jib & mizen top-galant sail at 7 AM
single, ref'd rainy, hazy weather at 10 AM lighted up
& clear with passing clouds so goes this day Lat 25.09
Long by Chron 23.57

Remarks on Board Thursday February 2nd
This day commences with ^{fresh} gales from SE with passing
clouds steering to the SE W a sail in site to the South
steering to the SE W Middle part the same Latter
part small breases with fine weather the mariners
all employed & sailors likewise so goes this day Lat 23.55
Long by Chron 25.10

Remarks on Board Friday February 3rd 1837
attends with small breases from the SE with fine
weather & a smooth sea steering by the wind to the SE W
a barque in site to the windward steering to the SE W
Middle part light breases & hazy weather Latter
part baffling air but clear a sail in site to the
South so goes this day Lat 22.09 Long by Chron 25.47

Remarks on Board Saturday February 4th
These 24 hours commences with light airs from E & E
with clear weather steering up SE with all sail
set watch employed on the rigging saw black hawks
& porpoises. Middle part wind carried out SE W steered
ESE by compass Latter part set lower topmast
& top-galant steering & main royal 3 sail in site
steering to the ESE a brisk wind & clear weather
the blacksmith to work at the forge the carpenter
making a spun yarn reel & sailors employed in
rigging green hands taring &c so ends Lat 33.05
Long by Chron 23.10 '00

Ship Young Thémise from New Bedford

Remarks on Board Sunday February 5th 1839
This day attends with a brisk breeze from W^N & clear
weather steering ESE with all running sail set & sail
in site steering to the ESE Middle part moderate & fine
Weather Latter part much the same. saw finbacks
the sea remarkable smooth so goes this 24 hours Lat 33.33
Long by Chron 20.12^W

Remarks on Board Monday February 6th
First part commences a moderate breeze from W^N &
& fine weather steering ESE all sail out steering
sail low & a light Middle part rainey Latter part
light squall of rain wind hauld out W^N E with
A strong breeze 2 ships in site an English & Frechman
bound to Eastward both traders so ends Lat 34.02^N
Long by Chron 36.56^W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 7th
Commences with fresh gales from W^N E with light
squalls of rain steering East with all sail set 3 ships
in site Middle part weather the same. Latter part
calm & ships in site all bound to the ESE but making
ing but progress so goes this day Lat 33.25^N
Long Chron 14.51^W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 8th
attends with baffling airs from the south at 2 P.M.
got a light a light air from W^N E steared S by E made
all sail weather clear Middle part much the same
Latter part light breezes & fine weather all drawing
sail set steering S by E & sail in site a large Dutch
1100 tons ship close by sent a boat aboard with a man
to get his elbow pot she was bound to Batavia with
troops at 11 P.M. boat return made all sail so ends
Lat 33.30 South

Long by Chron 13.27^W
Long by Dutch ship Floer 13.24 by 4 Chron

Ship James Thompson 1839

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb. 9

First part commences with small breezes & fine weather from N^W steering N^E by E with all mowing sail set Middle part a brisk breeze from N^W by E latter part the same & ship in sight 2 Dutchman & Englishman employed taking out the after hole so ends Day 34th 19

Long by Chron 14^h 6^m 0^s

Remarks on Board Friday February 10th 1839

This day commences with a brisk wind from N^E by E & hazy weather all mowing sail set steering N^E by E & sails in sight steering the same course all busily on sundry jobs on the rigging &c &c. Middle part weather the same latter part at 5 P^M saw a shoal of lowred all the boats struck & got 4 whales at 11 P^M took 2 of them to the ship so goes this 24 hours

Long by Account 34^h 44^m

Long by Do 10^h 16^m

Remarks on Board Saturday February 11th

First part small breezes from the N^W at 5 P^M got the other 2 to the ship & commenced cutting out one whale in & set the watch Middle part the watch employed clearing away the whale at daylight call all hands & hook on at Meridian got 2 in saw a ship lying to the N^E so goes this 24 hours Long by Account 34^h 39^m

Long by Do 10^h 32^m

Remarks on Board Sunday February 12th 1839

Commences with a fine breeze from N^W & fine weather at 5 P^M got the whale all in set down the fall &c &c Middle part set the work going &c latter part all hands busily employed tending the works cutting heads cleaning jaw hauling cases &c &c at 10 P^M the ship hauled & weather good so goes this day

Long by Account 34^h 55^m

Long by Chronometer 8^h 39^m

Ship Sailing Thence 11.00.00
Remarks on Board Monday February 13th
Commenced with fine breezes & fine ground. At 10 AM
to the N. E. under double reefed topsails & fore sail driving
the works. Middle part light squalls of rain. Latter
part the same nasty weather saw large beds of celp
Employed bailing & Kozogose this day Lat 34° 39' South
Long by Chronometer 8° 34'

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 14th
attended with light breezes & good weather wind from
N. W. heading N. W. E. under double reefed topsails
& fore sail driving the topsails at 7 P. M. weared ship
to the E. & E. Middle part a strong breeze Latter part
breezing on at 10 AM took in fore & main topsails
at meridian weared ship to the N. E. so ends this day
Lat 34° 41'

Long by Chronometer 8° 40'

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 15th
Commenced with a gale from West striking the oil
between decks & bailing & Kozogose Middle part moderated at 11 AM
light commenced bailing again Latter part strong breeze
& overcast weather wind from N. W. E. heading East saw
a ship to the south steering to the Eastward so gone
Lat 34° 43' South
Long by Chronometer 6° 40'

Remarks on Board Thursday February 16th
First part a strong breeze from N. W. E. & overcast
weather heading to the East under double reefed topsails
at 5 P. M. finished bailing & wash of Middle part weather
the same overcast Latter part light airs & hazy weather
steering to E. & E. with all sail out at 11 AM saw whales
and heaved for them got the boats ready to pursue
a sail in sight to the North standing to the N. W.
so gone this day Lat by account 34° 10' 00"
Long by account 6° 20'

Ship Young Thersie New Bedford

Remarks on Board Friday February 17th 1837

Commences with light breezes & hazy weather at 1 P.M. lowered the boats & chased till night struck one whale & the iron drew the whales was going to the N.E. at dark took up the boats & took in sail for the night. Middle part merry light airs. Latter part at daylight call all hands & made sail headed West at 10 A.M. veered ship to East saw nothing so gose this 24 hours. Lat 33.33.50 Long by Chron 51.45.10

Remarks on Board Saturday February 18th

Commences with light airs from South. Steaming 10.30 all hands employed coopersing, oil, cleaning pots &c. Used the part lay to under double reefed main topsail at daylight call all hands & made sail a light breeze West headed S by W employed bracking out to set down the remainder of the oil at 8 A.M. saw whales at 10 A.M. lowered the boats a very large shoal coming to N.W. struck & got 5 & kill several more so gose. Lat 33.45 Long 51.40

Remarks on Board Sunday February 19th 1837

Commences with fine weather with a light breeze from W. at sunset got all the whales to the ship took in sail & set the watch. Middle one watch setting the oil & getting ready for cutting at daylight. Took on fine weather so gose this day. Lat 33.39 Long by Chron 41.58

Remarks on Board Monday February 20th

Commences with fine weather with moderate breeze from West at 5 P.M. finish cutting & set the watch. Middle part set the works aground. Latter part fine weather at 11 A.M. saw whales. Lowered the boats struck one but iron drew got more whales going with to the S.E. so gose. Lat 33.50 Long 41.50

Ship Young Thomas New Bedford

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 21st
Commenced with fine weather wind from West laying
under double reefed main top sail & fore sail & every
time Middle part fine Latter part the same
driving the try work &c &c Lat 33° 45' N
Long by account 4° 20' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 22nd 1837
Weather with fine weather wind from N W laying under
main top sail & fore sail all bursy breaking out fore casks
& bailing &c &c Middle part weather the same Latter
made sail headed up West finish boiling baddy & commenced
on the head &c &c this day Lat 34° 08' South
Long by Chronometer 4° 13' W

Remarks on Board Thursday February 23rd 1837
Commenced with fine weather wind from N W bearing
West at 5 P.M. reared ship to the N E & shorten sail for the
night Middle part at 10 P.M. finish boiling Latter part
commenced breaking out the main hatch & stowing
oil blowing strong from N W so gave this day
Lat 34° 04' S
Long by account 4° 10' W

Remarks on Board Friday February 24th 1837
Commenced with a strong breeze from N W overcast weather
with light squall of rain laying under a double reefed
main top sail stowing down Middle part wind carried in
to the N E W & cleared of Latter part fine weather
employed stowing down in the main hatch &c &c
this 24 hours Lat 34° 00' South
Long by account 4° 00' W

Remarks on Board Saturday February 25th 1837
Attended light breezes from N E W & fine weather stowing
down Middle part the same fine weather Latter
stowing down light boiling aris laying under a main
top sail &c &c this Lat 33° 54' N Long 4° 05' W

Ship Young Thence from New Bedford

Remarks on Board Sunday February 26th 1837
This 24 hours commences with light airs from West
& fine weather at 6 P.M. finish stowing dunnage & middle
part weather fine at daylight call all hands & commence
washing of all. At 10 saw a school of whales at 9 P.M. 10
lowered the boats fasten to a whale got 2 boats stove,
saw one small whale & large baddy going quick
to the N.W. so goe Lat 33° 40'
Long by Chronometer 3.25

Remarks on Board Monday February 27th
Commences with a strong wind from N.W. cut in the
Whale & tack in sail for the night lay under a main
top sail double reefed headed to West at daylight moved
ship to the N.E. commence bailing & mending the boats
so under double reefed main top sail & fore sail blowing
strong so goe this day Lat 33° 45'
Long by Chronometer 3.20

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 28th 1837
Commences with fresh gales from N.W. all appearance
of a storm barometer stands at change laying under
main top sail & fore sail Middle part mainer cooled
down the works at daylight commence again pass two
ships standing to the Eastward weather fair all sail and
standing to the N.W. so goe this day Lat 33° 21'
Long by Chronometer 3.49

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 1st 1837
Commences with a fresh breeze from N.W. stowing & dunnage
at 3 P.M. finish bailing employed repairing boats & blacksmith
ing & at sunset tack in sail for the night Middle part
Double part very light heading to Eastward
all hands employed cleaning ship so goe this 24 hours
Lat 32° 37' South
Long by Chronometer 3.48

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks on Board Thursday March 2th 1837

Commences with fine weather wind S E steering South
Middle part rain squalls blowing strong from East Latter
part the same at 11 AM wind hauld in at North & clear
of fine so ends

Lat 32° 54' South
Long of Chron 3° 37' W

Remarks on Board Friday March 3th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & clear weather wind
from North steering S E employed blacksmithing cleaning
the typots &c &c at 6 PM shorten sail for the night
Middle part blowing strong Latter part the same
set double reefed topsails at 11 AM took them in again
employed sheathing the decks &c so goes this day

Lat 33° 35' South
Long of Chronometer 4° 10'

Remarks on Board Saturday March 4th

Attends with strong gales from N N W trying under
main topsail double reefed & fore topmast stay sail employ-
ed sheathing the deck &c at 6 PM close reefed the main
topsails Middle part blowing heavy with squalls of rain
Latter the same squally set close reefed topsails headed
to the West so goes this day

Lat 33° 55' South
Long by Account 4° 20' W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 5th 1837

Commences with a heavy gale from N N W headed to
W S W under close reefed main topsail at 6 PM nearer
to the South Middle part blowing heavy with a heavy
sea running Latter part Barometer rising
Moderated a little but very sea from the west
so goes this 24 hours

Lat 33° 33' South
Long by Chron 4° 29' W

James Shearman Jr. Cook

Ship Moring Thersie of New Bedford

Remarks on Board Monday March 6th

This day commences with the gale moderating fast the
Barometer risen 30 hundredths in course of the day laying
under close reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail
headed to the N E wind from S E & Middle part
fine at daylight made all sail wind very light from
the South steering to the west at 10 AM weared ship
to the East so passed a fine day & no whales

Lat 33.10

Long by Chron 4.31

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 7th 1837

Commences with fine weather & light winds from
South standing to Eastward all hands employed
gutting the boats putting the try gear in order
the carpener laying down sheathing the blacksmith
fitting some case & head straps & Middle part
lay under double reefed main topsail at daylight
call all hands & made sail steared to S E weather
fine with a light breeze from Eastward so ends

Lat 33.14 South

Long by Chron 4.17

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 8th

Attends with moderate breezes & fine weather wind from
East steering to South all hands busily employed
about the ship saw nothing at sunset shorten sail
for the night Middle part weather much the same
at daylight call all hands & made all sail steared
S E at 10 AM steared S E with a strong breeze so

Lat 34.08 S

Long by Chron 4.16

Remarks on Board Thursday March 9th 1837

Commences with strong breezes from N E & clear weather
steering W by N at sunset shorten sail for the night Middle
part squally Latter part set single reefed topsail
steering to the E so goes Lat 34.30 Long by Chron 5.30

Ship Young Thomas of New Bedford

Remarks on Board Friday March 10th 1837
Commences with squally weather wind from North steering
West under single reefed topsail at 6 P.M. shortens for the
Night Middle part wind hauled in so I set it at any light
See double reefed topsail & jib at 9 P.M. heaved ship to the N
W latter part blowing strong with light squalls of
rain set down the ail in black room so gone this day
Lat by account 34° 35' S
Long by Do 6° 10' W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 11th
Commences with fresh gale from S.W. steering
West under double reefed topsails all busily employed
braking out fore hole, Carpenter putting pine whelps
on the winches the blacksmith making spikes for the
curpuss at 6 P.M. shortens sail for the night Middle
part morse breases latter part made all sail
steamed West baffling air from east saw nothing
So gone this 24 hours & no fish Lat 34° 35' S
Long by Chron 6° 30' W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 12th
Attends with light breezes from North & fine weather
steering N.W. at 6 P.M. shortens sail for the night weather
hazy Middle part the same at daylight set double reefed
topsails & jib strong wind from N.W. steering to the
West at 10 P.M. heaved ship to N.E. the Barometer
40 hundredths below fair so ends Lat 34° 42' S
Long by Chronometer 6° 48'

Remarks on Board Monday March 13th 1837
First part commences with fresh gales from N.W. &
overcast weather steering to the N & under double reefed
topsails & jib at 6 P.M. shortens sail for the night Middle part
Squally latter part set double reefed topsails &
main bunt sail steering West at 10 P.M. heaved
Ship to E. heaving a new fore & main topsails Lat 34° 45' S
Long 6° 30' W

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 14th 1837
Commences with fresh breezes & squally weather
wind from N E steering to the E N E employed
bending some new sails Middle part lay under a close
reftd main topsail at daylight set double reftd topsail
at 8 AM had a heavy squall from S S E took in
sail again veered ship to the N E under close reftd
main topsail so ends this 24 hours Lat 34° 22'
Long by Chron 51° 48'

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 15th
Winds with heavy gales from S S E with overcast
weather laying to under close reftd main topsail Middle
part mended at daylight set single reftd topsails & steared
to the E N E employed mending sails a strong breeze with
passing clouds so ends Lat 34° 14'
Long by Chron 51° 57'

Remarks on Board Thursday March 16th
Commences with strong breezes with passing clouds steering
N W under single reftd topsail wind from E N E
employed mending sail Middle part lay under a main
topsail at daylight call all hands & made sail steared to
the E by the latter part fine weather wind at N W 20
so goes saw nothing dry times Lat 34° 45' S
Long by Chron 81° 00' W

Remarks on Board Friday March 17th
Commences light winds & fine weather steering East
with all sail out wind from S S E employed repairing
sail at 6 PM hoisted sail for the night Middle part
hoisted at daylight made sail latter part weather
good saw nothing so ends this 24 hours Lat 34° 44'
Long by Chronometer 71° 00'
James Shearman Book

Ship Young Phoenix 1837

Remarks on Board Saturday March 18th 1837

Stands with a moderate breeze & good weather wind from
N by E steering E by N employed mending sails &c at 6 PM
Shorten sail for the night Middle part fine Latter
Weather the same & no whales employed cleaning ship
&c so goes this 24 hours Lat 34° 49' S

Long by Chron 54° 05' W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 19th

Commences fine weather wind from NNE steering
E by S with all sail out at 6 PM tack to the N & W tack
fore & misen topgallant sails & fly jib Middle
part weather fine standing to the N at daylight made
all sail tack ship to the ESE Latter part fine weather
with a smooth sea so ends this 24 hours & no fish

Lat 34° 46'

Long by Chron 4° 54' W

Remarks on Board Monday March 20th 1837

Commences with fine weather wind from NNE steering
East with all sail saw nothing at 6 PM tack in fly jib
fore & misen topgallant sails Middle part weather the same
Latter part a whole sail breeze steering ENE with all
sail out employed repairing old sail turning bungs &c
so goes this 24 hours & no fish Lat 34° 35' South

Long by Chron 2° 42' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 21st

Stands with a fresh breeze from North steering
ENE heavy weather employed repairing sails turning
bungs &c Middle part weather much the same at
6 PM hauled in at South with fresh gales steering
ESE with light sails in employed mending the fore
boat &c so ends

Lat by Account 33° 49' S

Long by Account 20° 20' East

Ship Young Phoenix 1837

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 22nd
Commences with fresh breezes from South steering
SSE with hale topsails & main top galant sail weather
Overcast with light squalls of mist & rain Middle
part weather the same at daylight continued in at SSE
strong with passing clouds heading up East so goes this day
Lat 33.40 S

Long by Chron 286

Remarks on Board Thursday March 23rd 1837
Commences fresh gales & hazy weather wind from
SSE steering by the wind to the East Middle
part weather morated made all sail Latter part
fine heading up WE employed mending a boat & other
jobs about the rigging so goes this day Lat 32.45
Long by Chron 409

Remarks on Board Friday March 24th 1837
Commences with fine weather a morate breeze from
SE steering by E with all drawing sail set Middle
part at 10 PM took ship headed up East wind baffling
Latter part baffling making but little progress
& no fish dull times employed drawing & mending
yards &c goes this day Lat 33.38 S
Long by Chron 342

Remarks on Board Saturday March 25th
First part commences a breeze from SE steering
W by E with all sail out a head wind & dry time
Middle part the same Latter part fine weather
with light breezes from SE steering W by E
with all sail set saw nothing dry times morated
no signs of many at present dull enough for
such fine weather so does Lat 28.38 S

Long by Chron 7.42 East

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1837

Remarks on Board Sunday March 26 1837

Commences with fine weather wind from S E steering to N E with all sail out at 2 P. M. tack ship to the south headed up S S E Middle part weather fine wind hauld in at N E steared S E by S latter part the same fine with a smooth sea all drawing sail set Lat 29.38 S Long by Chron 8.06 E

Remarks on Board Monday March 27 1837

Fine weather wind from N E steering S E by S with all drawing sail set to the best advantage Middle part weather fine latter part no material alteration weather smother light winds with a smooth sea employed in braking out the main hatch for water the Carpenter mending a boat blacksmith eye bolts &c. &c. saw nothing so good this 24 hours Lat 30.40 S

Long by Chron 10.36 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 28 1837

Commences with a light breeze from N N E steering S E by S with all drawing sail set to the best advantage Middle part weather increst very light airs latter part Hazy wind much the same Barometer up to fair 30 inches Watch employed in ship duty so ends 8 fish dry times Lat 31.44 S

Long by Chron 11.40 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 29 1837

Moderate breezes & fine weather a heavy swell risen up from S W at sunset Barometer ^{had} fall 10 hundredths below fine or 30 inches. wind from W N W & very light Stearing S S E by compass variation 2 points 84 West by Middle part a calm latter part light airs from N E & clear weather so good this 24 hours Lat 32.14 S

Long by Chron 12.14 E

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford

Remarks on Board Thursday March 30th 1837
Light breezes from W & W & clear weather steering S E
With all drawing sail set mechanics all employed Middle
Port Calm latter light airs from West saw a
Thump back going quick to the S E so gave this day
Lat 32.29 S
Long by Chron 13.15 E

Remarks on Board Friday March 31st 1837
Commences with a calm & overcast weather employed
Sundry jobs about the rigging Middle part thick & wetting
light airs from South latter part overcast & sails in
Site standing to the North a ship & brig all employed
on ships duty so ends No observations Lat 32.46
Long by Chron 14.35

Remarks on Board Saturday March 1st
Commences with light breezes & overcast weather
Steering S by compass at 3 P.M. breeze up from W S
W & cleared of saw a brig standing to North Middle
Port weather fine a breeze threw the night at steered
S E saw a ship standing to North latter light & baffling
airs & overcast steering S E with all sail out so ends
Lat 34.00 S
Long by Chron 16.14 E

Remarks on Board Sunday March 2nd 1837
Commences with light airs from West & hazy weather
Steering S E with all sail out Middle part a light
breeze from S E & wetting Wasty weather at 3 P.M.
breeze up from S E latter part carried in at S E again
steered S E at 11 M spoke Alfreds of London from
Madeiras bound to London light wind & clear weather
with passing. Barometer standing 5 hundredth below zero
so gave this 24 hours
Lat 33.48 S
Long by Chron 19.19 E
By the Alfreds times keeper 16.56 E

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford 1837

Remarks on Board Monday April 23rd 1837
 First part light air from S^W steering S^W by Compass
 Nothing in sight Middle part very light & baffling from
 S^W to S^W steering in S^W at 4 P.M. breasted from
 S^W & foggy latter part squalls of fog & mist lying
 about in the squalls & running in when it lighted up
 so close this 24 hours. Lat 33.54 S
 Long by Chron 18.30 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 24th 1837
 Commences with a fine breeze from S^W steering
 in S^W at 1 P.M. lighted up saw 3 ships standing off shore
 & saw the land sheet in thick again in few minutes
 stood in till we got in to green sand but no bottom
 with 120 fathoms found the Chronometer to be 4.5 miles to
 fur to East end of N^W S^W at 3 P.M. saw black shrouded
 3 boats got one at 6 P.M. tack headed up S^W by Compass
 wind standing to S^W Middle part at 12 o'clock a strong
 breeze from S^W steered W by N at 4 P.M. tack ship
 under double reefed topsails at 6 P.M. made all sail
 steered S^W by S saw 2 ships standing to N^W S^W water
 very green at meridian found the ship in Lat 33.20 S
 & found the Chronometer to fur East

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 25th
 First part fine weather with a moderate breeze from
 S^W at 3 P.M. tacked by bearing S by S by Compass 13 miles
 took ship table land bearing S by E by Compass at 7 P.M.
 took in headed up S^W by Compass at 11 P.M. tack off again
 at 3 P.M. tack in at daylight 3 ships in sight & working
 ashore & others to South at 8 P.M. a column at 10 P.M. got
 a light air from N^W steering south Lagoon Island bearing
 S^W by Compass about 12 miles wind very light & an heavy
 swell leaving from the S^W make but little progress
 so ends Lat 33.39 S
 Long 18.08 E

Ship Young Lioness 1837

Remarks on Board Thursday April 6th 1837

Commences with a merry light air from W & blowing SE at 4 PM haul the chains at 5 PM a calm headed of W & E drifting of to North Middle part calm latter at 9 PM got a light breeze from East shearing south table mount bearing SE by Campus Teal 39.49 S

Remarks on Board Friday April 7th 1837

Commences with a light breeze from South & clear weather shearing in fore table mount at 7 PM the light bore south by Campus 2 miles nearer ship headed W & W with a fine breeze Middle part Calm latter part at daylight steamed in fore table by at meridian of green point was light & baffling so ends this day

Remarks on Board Saturday April 8th 1837

Commences with strong breezes from SE beating us to the Anchorage under double reefed topsail blowing strong at 2 PM came to in 10 fathoms let go both Anchors Middle part much the blowing strong from SE both Anchors down with 80 fathoms of chain Each took the sick man a shore one watch ashore one liberty got the time by the Observatory and compared with our Chronometer & found her 3rd to slow so gave this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday April 9th 1837

Commences with strong gales from SE blowing so hard that it was impossible to have much communication with the shore Middle part merry strong breeze from SE & clear weather Latter part much the same blowing merry strong one watch one liberty but hard passing from the shore on board so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday April 10th 1837

Commences with a strong gale from SE Middle part more moderate Latter part fine with a light breeze from SE getting red dy for sea so gave this 24 hours

Ship Jenny Phenix 1837

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 11th
This day attends with fine weather light breezes
from S.E. getting some potatoes & onion 30 Bo
Middle part fine weather at daylight call all hands
& haul short at 10 o'clock our anchor & made sail
at meridian of the North end of rollers haul'd up W & W
so ends this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 12th
Commences with a fine breeze from S.E. steering
steering by the wind to the S.W. with all sail out
on bent the chains & staved the Anchors at 6 P.M.
table mountain bearing by compass S.E. 30 miles distance
Middle part weather squally & cantled in at North end
Left Latter part steered S.E. with a fine breeze
saw shiner standing to the W. hazy weather with strong
breezes so ends

Lat 35° 10' S

Long by Chron 18° 36' E

Remarks on Board Thursday April 13th
This day a strong breeze from the N.W. steering S.E.
with all downing sail weather clear with passing
saw a ship to the South standing to East Middle part
weather fine Latter part the same all downing
sail set steering S.E. by compass with all downing
employed mending sails so goes this 24 hours

Lat 35° 08'

Long by Chron 21° 52' E

Remarks on Board Friday April 14th 1837
Attends with fine breezes from W. & S. steering
S.E. by compass weather fine & clear employed repair
sails Middle part weather the same Latter part light
breezes from South steering by the wind to East employed
repairing sails skies hazy & sea smooth saw finback so goes
this 24 hours

Lat 36° 53' S

Long by Chronometer 24° 05' E

Ship Young Thersie New Bedford

Remarks on Board Saturday April 15th 1837
Commences with light breezes from South steaming by the
Wind to the East with all drawing sail set in stayed by strong
East main hatch & after hatch provision & water slops
&c. &c. Middle part fresh breezes & caution to Eastward
at 7 P.M. ship heaved up South latter strong
breezes with passing clouds so ends this 24 hours

Lat 36° 25'

Long by Chronometer 29° 58'

Remarks on Board Sunday April 16th 1837
Attends with fresh gale from East steaming S by E
at 6 P.M. come up S by E blowing strong tack in fore
& misen top galant sails Middle part at 11 P.M. tack in
fore at 12 clock mounted latter part mounted
all sail out weather hazy at 11 P.M. got a light breeze from
S E & clear with passing clouds so goes this 24 hours

Lat 37° 46' S

Long by Chron 26° 34' E

Remarks on Board Monday April 17th 1837
First part commences with light breezes from the S E
steaming S E by E by compass lightning in the S E but rather
breezing from S W Middle part very light airs latter
part light airs from Westward with a heavy swell
heaving from Eastward employed repairing old sail
so goes this 24 hours

Lat 38° 03' S

Long by Chron 28° 28'

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 18th 1837
This day commences with airs from Westward & clear
with passing & heavy swell heaving from the Eastward
steaming S E by E by compass with all drawing sail set
employed repairing old sails Middle part light with
a heavy swell heaving from S E latter part breezen
up from S E steaming S E by E by compass so ends
Lat 38° 06' Long by Chron 30° 24'

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 19th 1837

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. with overcast weather steering S.W. by compass with all drowing sail. Set to best advantage the watch employed repairing old sails Middle part weather the same wind canted to East under single reefed topsails & main topgalantsail Latter part canted to S.E. giving East by compass with a strong breeze the weather hazy so ends this 24 hours

Lat 39° 53' S

Long by Chronometer 35° 45' W

Remarks on Board Thursday April 20th 1837

Remains with fresh gales from S.E. steering by the Wind to East under single reefed topsails & main topgalant sail at 2 P.M. carried away the chain maintengail imployed fitting it 3 P.M. set jib again the watch imployed repairing old sails Middle part much the same Latter part breeze on took in main topgalant sail at 6 P.M. close reefed & fould the main sail back in jib & spanker so goes this 24 hours

Lat 36° 00' S

Long by Chronometer 38° 03' E

Remarks on Board Friday April 21st 1837

having a heavy gale from S.E. with thick weather at 4 P.M. took in waist & bow boats & turn up the Larboard quarter boat at 5 P.M. took in fore sail at 7 P.M. took in fore & misen topsails Middle part morate & hauled to the south at daylight made sail come up S.E. Latter part at 10 P.M. all sail set with fine weather heading up S.E. so ends

Lat 35° 20' S

Long by Chron 39° 03' E

Remarks on Board Saturday April 22nd 1837

First part attends with light breezes & clear at 2 P.M. had a squall from S.W. took in topgalantsails & jib at 4 P.M. single reefed & easing on took in spanker steering S.E. by compass Middle part the same Latter part light & hauled to West so ends

Lat 35° 45' S

Long by Chron 42° 25' E

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford. 1836.

Remarks on Board Sunday April 23rd 1837
Commences with light airs from Westward steering S E
by Campus weather fine Middle part much the same
 Latter part no material alteration weather very
fine with pleasant breezes so gaze this 24 hours
Leatt 36° 12' S
Long by Chron 43° 54' E

Remarks on Board Monday April 24th 1836
First part attends with light breezes from West & fine
Weather steering S E by Campus with all drawing sail set
Middle part - weather the same Latter part overcast
wind N W employed setting up the standing rigging
so gaze this 24 hours
Leatt 36° 45' S
Long by account 45° 51' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 25th
Commences with a fine breeze from N W & hazy weather
Steering S E by Campus with all drawing sail all hands
employed setting up the standing rigging & fore & aft stays
Middle part clear Latter part set steering low & aloft
employed setting up the backstay &c &c so ends
Leatt 37° 49' S
Long by Chron 49° 26' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 26th
Commences with light breezes & fine weather wind
from West steering S E with all drawing sail set to
the best advantage at 6 P M wind hauld in at S S E
took in steering sails & braced sharp Middle part working
happily Latter part braced up from N N E steering
S E so ends
Leatt 37° 48' Long 50° 55'

Remarks on Board Thursday April 27th 1836
strong breezes & thick wind from N N E steering S E by E
Middle part the same Latter mounted same wind all
day
Leatt 38° 28' Long 55° 08'

Ship Young Phoenix 1837

Remarks on Board Friday April 25 1837

Commenced with fresh gales from North & hazy weather
Steering S by E by compass with all drawing sail set
to the best advantage Middle part wind rather lighter Latter
part stronger at 8 AM carried away the fly jib in the shove
hole set it in & made a new hole set it out again at meridian
Carried away fore & topmast steering sail boom & got up another
so gone this 24 hours Lat $38^{\circ}56'S$ Long $69^{\circ}36'E$

Remarks on Board Saturday April 26th 1837

First part fresh gales with passing clouds wind from
North steering S by E by compass with all drawing sail set to
the best advantage royals & steering sails Middle part
rather stronger at 11 PM took main royal at 1 AM took
the topgalant steering sails at 4 AM parted fly jib sheet & took
it in Latter breeze on at 8 AM took fore & topmast steering
V & fore & mizen topgalant sails at 9 AM took in main
B. G. sail parted jib sheet & fild him double reft the
topsails at 11 AM took in the main sail chud up & fild
fore & mizen topsails & close reft the main topsails
sent down main royal yard set the main topgalant blowing
a heavy gale from North with abundance of rain so ends
Lat by Acant $39^{\circ}05'S$
Long by Do $64^{\circ}36'E$

Remarks on Board Sunday April 30th 1837

This day attends with a heavy gale from North with rainy
thick weather steering S by E under close reft main topsails
fore sail & staysails at 3 PM turn up starboard quarter
boat Middle part at 11 PM moved set fore topsail close reft
at 4 AM set whole topsail heavy squalls of rain Latter part
thunder & lightning with a bundance of rain wind from N
at 10 AM cleared of made all sail got a Lun E by & made 12 miles
to Eastward of the Chronometer. Barometer standing at Change
not rising every weather unsettled so gone this 24 hours
Lat $39^{\circ}29'S$ South
Long by Chron $69^{\circ}20'E$ East

James Shearman & Co

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford

Remarks on Board Monday May 1st 1837

Commences with moderate breezes & thick weather wind from North steering E by S by compass saw large flocks of small birds called the white whale bird weather unsettled Barometer standing at change Middle part at 9 P M slight squall of rain at 11 clear overhead at 1 P M set steering sails (Latter part at 8 P M set up main royal yard at 10 P M got True Distance & made the Chron 5.00 the slow. at 11 P M hauled in to 1 P M & hazy weather
Lat 33° 16' Long by Sun 70° 11' by Chron 70° 26' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 2nd 1837

Commences moderate breezes & thick weather wind from N. N. E. Steering East by compass took in steering sails at 1 P M a heavy rain at 3 P M a calm at 4 P M got a strong breeze from North & cleared overhead at 6 P M took in fore & main top galant sail Middle part weather much the latter part breezed on at 7 P M took in main top galant sail at 10 P M single reefed at 11 P M double reefed a strong gale from N. N. E. steering East by compass so goes this 24 hours
Lat 38° 36' South
Long by Chron 75° 8' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 3rd 1837

Commences with fresh gales from N. N. E. & clear weather steering East at 1 P M took in main sail in played bracking out fore miter Middle part blowing heavy Latter part breezed in on at 10 P M close reefed so goes this 24 hours
Lat 38° 25' South
Long by Chron 78° 05' E

Remarks on Board Thursday May 4th 1837

First part blowing a heavy gale from N. N. E. with overcast weather steering East by compass saw land birds at 4 P M reefed the fore sail Middle part wind calmed in at N. N. E. & clear with passing at 7 P M turn the reef out of the fore sail turn in reef out of the main top sail blowing heavy from West steering East so goes this day saw large flocks of C. L. B.
Long by Chron 82° 58' East
Lat 38° 00' S

Ship *Phoenix* Indian Ocean

Remarks *Board* Friday May 5th 1837

Commences with heavy gales from S^W but clear with strong squalls at 4 P.M. set single reef topsails & jib steering E. by S. Middle part Amovated made all sail set steering sail low & aloft at 7 P.M. set the main royal morate braces & overcast weather. Wind from W. S. W. steering E. by S the watch employed on sundry jobs about the ship so goes this 24 hours

Lat. by Acct 37.35
Long by Do 88.14

Remarks on Board Saturday May 6th 1837

First part attends morate braces from W. S. W. with overcast weather steering E. by S by compass with all drawing sail set to advantage. Employed breaking out four provisions &c. Middle part at 8 P.M. light of rain at 10 P.M. wind hauled at S. S. W. & cleared with a strong breeze took in steering sail & main royal at 1 P.M. took in top-galant sails strong squalls. Latter part more morate set top-galant sails at 8 P.M. set fly jib & main royal & out steering sail so ends

Lat 37.12 South
Long by Chron 88.41 East

Remarks on Board Sunday May 7th 1837

Attends with fresh gales from the S. S. W. with passing clouds steering E. by S by compass with all drawing sail set. Middle part overcast with morate braces. Latter part much the same all sail out a large number of birds sailing about the ship so goes this day

Lat 37.14 S
Long by Chron 92.55 E

Remarks on Board Monday May 8th 1837

First part commences with morate braces from W. S. W. & overcast weather steering E. by S by compass with all drawing sail set. Middle part no mortal alteration. Latter part strong breezes & squally. Barometer standing at fair saw large flocks of small birds & a number of large ones skimming round the ship

Lat 36.29 S
Long by Chron 96.17 E

Ship. Young Thersie Indian Ocean

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 9th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & squally weather wind from NW & steering ENE with all mowing sail set to best advantage, steering sails low & aloft. Middle part light breezes & clear weather. Latter part overcast with light airs saw finback so ends this day

Lat 35° 00 South

Long by D. W. 99° 45 East

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 10th 1837

First part commences light breezes & overcast wind from West steering ENE with all mowing sail set. Barometer standing 10 hundredths above fair thermometer at temperate. Middle part light & hailing. Latter part much the same saw finbacks weather overcast so ends this day

Lat by D. W. 34° 03 S

Long by Chron 100° 40

Remarks on Board Thursday May 11th 1837

Attends with light hailing airs from N to E & overcast weather steering ENE with all mowing sail set. Barometer up to 30 & 30 hundredths thermometer at 60 in the day time. at 4 P.M. put out the waist boat Middle part light & hailing. Latter part breezed up from NW & cleared of steering so goes this day

Lat 33° 49 S

Long by Chron 103° 02

Remarks on Board Friday May 12 1837

First part fresh breezes from NW & clear weather steering East. Barometer standing at 30 inches & 20 hundredths thermometer at 62 in the day & 60 in night the Watch employed mowing & mottling yards 30 & 30. Middle part strong breezes & clear weather. Latter part hazy & strong winds sent down the main top galant sail. & Ventanther employed mowing the old one. saw proposed number of sheered hawks lying about the ship so goes this 24 hours

Lat 32° 49 South

James Shearman Jr

Long by Chron 106° 32 E

Ship Young Phoenix Indian Ocean A.D. 1837

Remarks on Board Saturday May 13th 1837

Commences a fresh gale from N.W. & overcast weather heading along S.E. by E. with all drawing sail set. Barometer at 10 hundredths below fair or 30 inches fell 30 hundredths. Thermometer at 82. At 4 P.M. took in fly jib & fore & misen topgalant sails. at 6 P.M. took in main topgalant sail & double reefed the topsails wind coming to westward Middle part the same Latter part moderate breeze & fine weather all sail out heading up N.E. wind from N.W. Saw Finbacks 20 ends

Lat 33° 15' South

Long by Chron - 108° 50' E

Remarks on Board Sunday May 14th 1837

Light breeze from N.W. & fine clear steering by the wind to the N.E. with all sail out. the Barometer at 15 hundredths below fair or 30 inches. Thermometer at 64. Middle part light air from N. steering E.N.E. Latter part the same hazy weather & light baffling air from N.W. so gave this 24 hours a head wind & fish

Lat 32° 32' South
Long by Chron 110° 32' E

Remarks on Board Monday May 15th 1837

Commences with baffling air & calms from N.W. & to N.W. headed to E.N.E. at 4 P.M. woreed ship headed up N.W. by N. moderate light & overcast weather saw Killers. Barometer standing 30 hundredths below 30 inches Thermometer at 68. Middle part strong breeze & overcast weather Barometer fell down at 29 1/2 inches. Latter breeze on at 8 A.M. took in topgalant sail at 9 single reefed at 10 took in the main sail & woreed ship & double reefed headed up N.E. by E. blowing strong with light squalls of rain. So ends

Lat 32° 23' South
Long by Chron 109° 58' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 16th 1837

Attenes with strong gales from N.W. & equally headed up N.E. at 4 P.M. took in jib & spankers Barometer don't rise Middle part at 9 P.M. set jib & spankers at 2 P.M. set single reefed topsails at 5 P.M. the jib whip parted, fished the jib at 6 A.M. carried away the fore & main stays & fished fore & misen topsails & set one reefed the main sail & the fore & main yards & set another yard & commenced fethering it Lat 31° 57' South Long 107° 32' E

Ship Young Promise Indian Ocean

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 17th 1839

Commences blowing a heavy gale from N^W laying
laying under a close reefed main topsail & main spences
at 1 P^M got up a new fore yard & set close reefed topsail
& bent a nether fore sail & reefed & set it headed up
at 4 P^M wind hauled to the N^W the Barometer
rising a little at 8 P^M cept of N & made sail at 5
at 11 all sail out shearing sail. Saw 5 aloft at 9 P^M
signified by 6 morate breezes with a heavy swell from
the S^W at 9 P^M saw a shoal of whales at 10 P^M saw 1
struck 3 whale & got 2 whales growing quick to the N^W & W
so ends

Lat 30° 31' S
Long 109° 28' E

Remarks on Board Thursday May 18th

Got both whales to the ship took in sail & set the watch
Middle part light breezes & overcast weather wind from
S^W. Barometer at 30 inches & 10 hundredth at day light
call all hands & hook on at 10 P^M got the body of one in
& put up in the blubber room & got dinner & hook on the
ther so gone this 24 hours

Lat 30° 09' South
Long 110° 19' E

Remarks on Board Friday May 19th

breeze on from West got in the body & a head
set the watch laying under close reefed main topsails
Barometer at 30 inches Middle part employed clear the deck
at daylight call all hands & hook on to the head & set the
Whales growing at 8 P^M finish & set the fore sail, headed up
West so gone this 24 hours

Lat 30° 00'
Long 110° 15' E

Remarks on Board Saturday May 20th

1st part light breezes from South with overcast weather
Barometer at 30 inches employed clearing the deck. So far Middle
Weather much the same. Latter part strong breezes
from S^W at 8 P^M moved ship to the S^E set fore
sail & got some fun back so ends. Lat 29° 45' Long 110° 17'

Ship Young Phoenix June 1837

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 21.
Commenced with gentle breezes from S.W. fine weather.
Sailing to the E.S.E. at 5 P.M. raised ship & took in jib & fore
topsail. Barometer at 30 inches. Middle part the same. Latter
part strong breezes from S.E. steering to S.W. under close
refted topsails at 10 A.M. saw a sail to leeward at meridian
spoke her the America of N. Bedford 19 months out with 2100
suspension so gave this 24 hours

Lat 29° 30'

Long 109° 45'

Remarks on Board Monday May the 22
First part strong breezes from S.E. & overcast steering
to the East under short sail in company with the America
at 10 P.M. finish boiling Middle part strong breezes
Latter part moderate standing to the E.W. in company with
the America Barometer at 30 inches saw finbacks & gave this 24
hours

Lat 29° 23'

Long 110° 07'

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 23rd 1837
This day attended with fresh gales from S.E. steering East
under short sail Barometer at 30 inches Middle part moderate
Latter part call all hands & commenced bracing out at sunrise
saw a break to windward made sail soon saw the whales
about Capt. Gifford lowered struck once & lost 2 lines we
lowered but could not get near the whales going quick to the
N.W. at 11 A.M. Capt. Gifford lowered again & fastened
I got one so gave this day

Lat 28° 58'

Long 110° 03'

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 24th
standing to East & steering down strong breezes & with
bumping down at 3 P.M. saw whales at 4 lowered & struck
I got one boat cut in two but saw the whale at 8 P.M. back home
to the ship. Barometer fell 10 hundredths Middle part employed
setting down the oil between decks & daylight call all hands & look
on at meridian got his head & 8 body in

Lat 28° 44' Long 110° 30'

Ship Young Phoenix Indian Ocean

Remarks on Board Friday June 2nd 1837
Commences with strong breezes from ESE & hazy weather
steering West employed repairing sails & the Barometer
at 30ⁱⁿ & 20^{ths} at sunset shorten sail & lifted to the wind to
the N & Middle part light breezes & fine weather at
day light call all hands & made sail Latter part fine
weather standing to North wind from ESE with a smooth
Sea employed shifting sails on bending & heaving saw abundance
of finbacks so good Lat 28° 03' S

Long by Chron 109° 49'

Remarks on Board Saturday June 3rd
Commences with fine weather wind from East steering
to the N & at 6 P.M. shorten sail for the night Barometer
at 30 inches & 5 hundredths Middle part fine Latter part
weather the same at daylight made all sail at 8 A.M.
back ship to the south all hands employed in the rigging
saw finbacks so good this 24 hours & no fish Lat 27° 24'

Long by Chron 109° 57'

Remarks on Board Sunday June 4th 1837
First part light breezes from East & fine weather with a
smooth sea standing to the south with all sail set Barometer
at 30 inches at sunset shorten sail for the night Middle part
weather the same very light airs Latter part calms
& nothing in site dull times so ends Lat 27° 29'

Long by Chron 110° 10'

Remarks on Board Monday June 5th 1837
Commences with a calm at 5 P.M. got at light breeze
from ESE steered East Barometer at 30 inches Thermometer
at 70 Middle part small breezes from ESE
East Latter part a profound calm employed mending
sail saw finbacks a gawing to the SE caught a large
shark saw one gannet & one speckled haglet so good
this 24 hours Lat 27° 11'

Long by Chron 110° 27'

Ship Young Thomas of New Bedford 1837

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 6th

Commences with a profound calm all hands employed repairing sails. Barometer at 30 inches. Middle part overcast with light airs. Latter part wetting with a light breeze from N E steering East at 8 AM saw whales at 9 AM lowered the boats at 11 AM fasten & got 250 lbs whale so gazed. the whales yawning quick to the N E

Leatt 28.56 &

Long by acct 110.40

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 7th

Commences with overcast weather a light breeze from N E at 3 PM got both whales to the ship got dinner & hook on got one head of & lash down for the night. Middle part wetting & compared with heavy squall of rain at daylight the same hook on at 10 AM wind hauled in to S W & lowered heavy in squalls at 11 AM got in one whale got dinner so gaze this 24 hours

Long 26.40

Long by acct 111.00

Remarks on Board Thursday June 8th

Commences with overcast weather wind from S E blowing strong at 2 PM meridian hauled to the second whale got his head in. Middle part clear with a strong breeze from S W at daylight call all hands & cut in the body & commence boiling set the fore sail headed S W by W employed clearing away the jays & Barometer up at 30 in & 20 hundredths

Leatt 28.25

Long by Chron 111.07

Remarks on Board Friday June 9th 1837

At 11 AM with fresh gales from South accompanied with squall of rain steering S W under close ratted main topsail & fore sail the Barometer at 30 in 10 hundredths Middle part with the same. Latter part blowing a heavy gale from S E heading to the S W dinnering the works so gaze this 24 hours

Leatt 26.56 Long by Chron 110.25

Ship Flying Phoenix Indian Ocean 1837
Remarks on Board Saturday June 10th

Commences with fresh gales from N E with puffing
clouds steering to the S E under close reefed main topsail
& fore sail employed bailing. Barometer at 30.820 hundredths.
Middle part wind from East at 5 P M veered ship so gave
this 24 hours

Lat 27.42
Long by Chron 109.41

Remarks on Board Sunday June 11th

Attends with light breezes & pleasant weather wind
from East steering to the N E employed bailing
Barometer at 30.810 ^{in the fore} Middle part noon light at 5 P M
finish bailing. Latter bailing from all parts of
the Campus at 10 P M saw whales at meridian lowered
the boats so ends

Lat 26.53
Long by Chron 109.49

Remarks on Board Monday June 12th

bailing airs & calm at 2 P M faster struck
4 whales & got 2 60 lbs & 1 large one. line at 6 P M took
them to the ship. Middle part employed striking
oil down between decks at daylight call all hands
& hooks on at meridian finish oil. weather fine a light
breeze from West so ends

Lat 27.08
Long by Chron 109.07

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 13th 1837

fine weather at 8 P M finish cutting & set the watch
Middle part weather the same Latter blowing
heavy from N E with a tremendous swell in place
bailing so gave this 24 hours

Lat 27.20 Long 109.42

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 14th

Commences blowing a heavy gale from N E under
to the N E under close reefed main topsail & fore sail
employed bailing at 4 P M veered ship Middle weather
more moderate with a tremendous swell at 5 P M veered ship
to Eastward at 8 P M saw whale lowered 2 boats but lost the
of him so gave this day

Lat 27.17 S. Long 109.20 East

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1837

Remarks on Board Thursday June 15th

Attends moderate breezes from South with overcast weather steering to the W S W at 2 P.M. saw a whale to the windward one rising but could not get near of him wind light & tremendous swell on at 3 P.M. shorten sail & set the watch Middle part light breezes & clear at 1 P.M. wearied ship. Latter part light squalls of rain employed boiling so ends

Lat 26° 59'

Long by Chron 109° 28'

Remarks on Board Friday June 16th 1837

Commences with light breezes from S E & good weather headed to the S E under double reefed topsails employed boiling at 9 P.M. finish & shorten sail for the night Middle part light squalls of rain. Latter fine with a light breeze from S E & employed coopersing & stowing some large casks in the fore hold. Barometer at 30.25 gone this day Lat 26° 20'

Long by Chron 109° 20'

Remarks on Board Saturday June 17th 1837

Attends with light airs & calms Barometers all falling 10 hundredths below 30. at 5 P.M. took in fore & main topsails & close reefed the main Middle part a calm with some rain at 5 P.M. breezed up from S W Latter part blowing strong with heavy squalls of rain & wind employed stowing down in the main butchway headed to the S E under double reef main topsails & fore sail so gone this 24 hours

Lat 26° 31'

Long by Chron 109° 19'

Remarks on Board Sunday June 18th

this day a strong breeze from S W with heavy squalls stowing down at 6 P.M. took in the fore sail & close reef the main topsail Middle part the same Latter part a tremendous swell heaving from the S W light squalls of rain stowing down so gone this 24 hours

Lat 26° 56' Long 109° 13'

Ship Flying Phoenix Indian Ocean

Remarks on Board Monday June 19th

Commences with strong wind from S. W. accompanied with light squalls of rain with a tremendous swell and stowing down under close reefed main topsail & fore sail. Barometer ^{low} 30 below 30. Middle part wind hauld in to the W. N. W. & squally. Latter part the same. Barometer at 29 800 hundredths laying under close reef. Main topsail & staysails imployed bracking out the stowage & scraping out the gunway so gone this 24 hours. Lat 27.22

Long by Chron 109.42

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 20th 1837

Attends with strong breezes accompanied with squalls of rain laying under a main topsail close reefed imployed stowing of the stowage. Middle part weather rather better. Barometer on the rise but very slow. Middle part no alteration. Latter part weather a little better set double reef topsails steered N. E. saw five backs imployed washing ship so gone this 24 hours. Lat 26.56

Long by Chron 110.28 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 21st

Fresh breezes from W. N. W. with passing clouds steering N. E. at 8 P. M. shortened sail for the night. Middle part weather the same. Latter part set single reefed topsails steered E. S. E. light squalls of rain at 8 P. M. took the job in as yet this day & no fish. Lat 26.14 S

Long by Chron 111.34 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June 22nd

Attends with fresh breezes from W. N. W. accompanied with light squalls of rain. steering E. S. E. under single reefed topsails at sunset shortened sail for the & lifted to the wind to the N. N. W. Barometer rising very slow at 3 P. M. water discoloured. Middle part weather fine. Latter the same. At 8 P. M. made all sail & steered E. S. E. water light & discoloured. Lat 25.48. Long by Chron 112.38 E

Ship Young Phenice of New Bedford

Remarks on Board Friday June 23th 1837

Commenced with fresh breezes from west steering E & C with all sail set at 12 p.m. meridian saw the Log 2 points of the larboard bow to 2 points forward the lee beam or starboard beam at 1 P.M. tack ship & hauld sharp on the wind headed up S & W at 6 P.M. tack ship headed up N & E double reef for the night at 2 P.M. got Alt 8 found the Chrono to agree with the Land Middle part weather fine & latter part the same at daylight made all sail steering N & E at 11 A.M. weather rather darker finbacks in color Lat 24° 58' Long by Chron 111° 56'

Remarks on Board Saturday June 24th

Moderate breezes from W & W & fine steering N & W employed repairing old sails bent a main top sail at 1 P.M. shorten sail for the night Barometer 20 below 30 Middle part fine weather latter part the same got a Lunar distance & the sexton 13 miles to the westward of the Chronometer. saw finbacks & gase this year and fish Lat 23° 46' South Long by Chron 114° 15' East

Remarks on Board Sunday June 25th 1837

Fine breezes & good steering to N & W with all sail saw finbacks the Barometer at a stand don't rise more all at 6 P.M. shorten sail for the night Middle part weather fine latter part the same all sail set saw porpoises & finbacks at 10 A.M. got a Lunar Obs & made the sexton 22 miles to westward of the Chrono - so gone this day Lat 22° 58' South Long by Chron 110° 15'

Remarks on Board Monday June 26th 1837

Pleasant weather with fine breeze from S & E steering N & E with all sails set popped large ribs full of a sort of weed resembling the grass weed & bubble the fish bones at sunset shorten sail for night Middle part fine latter part the same steered N & E got a Lunar Obs & made the sexton 19 miles to the westward of the Chrono Lat 22° 25' Long 110° 33'

Thos Young Phoenix Cocon 1839

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. steering S.E. employed mending sails at 6 P.M. came to the wind to N.W. under double reefed main & top sail saw fin backs & humbacks. Middle part strong squalls with light showers of rain at daylight made sail. Latter steamed, S.E. by E employed mending sails got at Lun Obs & made the sextant 25 miles to the westward of the Chicos so ends. Lat 121.57 Long by Chicos 111.25

Remarks Board Wednesday June 28th

Attends with strong gales from S.E. accompanied with light squalls of rain steering N.E. by E at 6 P.M. shorten for the night. Middle part lighter at daylight set wing by reef top sails jib & spanker. Latter part blowing heavy with squalls of rain employed bracing & headed N.E. so ends. Lat 120.41 Long by Chicos 112.27 E

Remarks Board Thursday June 29th 1839

List part fresh gales with passing from S.E. steering N.E. by E at 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails. Middle part the same. Latter no material alteration got Lun Obs & made the sextant 11 miles to westward of Chicos so goes this day saw nothing by times. Lat 120.01 S Long by Chicos 114.14 E

Remarks Board Friday June 30th 1839

Commences with fresh gales from S.E. steering by the wind to the East under double reefed top sail jib & spanker weather clear. Middle part clear but very strong winds at 8 P.M. tack ship 12h back to the East again at daylight in green water saw humbacks. Latter part fair whale weather set the main sail heading N.E. by E water rather darker got Lun Obs & made the sextant 10 miles to westward of Chicos employed repairing old sails.

Lat 120.26 S
Long by Chicos 114.57 E

Ship Young Phoenix Indian Ocean

Remarks on Board Saturday July 1st 1838

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather wind
E S E steering W E water darker colored at 6 P M. field the
main sail employed mending sails Middle part light
breezes & clear weather standing to the W E Leatter part
the same painting the sails saw nothing dull time &
trying hard

Lat 18° 11' S
Long by Chron 115° 45' E

Remarks on Board Sunday July 2nd 1838

Light breezes & clear weather standing to the W E saw nothing
at 6 P M. took ship to the south Middle part very light air
& calm Leatter part steering S E wind from S. S. W
very light passing clouds saw nothing dull time so case
this 24 hours

Lat 18° 19' S
Long by Chron 116° 14' E

Remarks on Board Monday July 3rd

Attends with light breezes & clear fine weather wind from
S W steering to the S E with all sail out Middle part
whale watches carrying all sail wind from the westward &
squally at 12 o'clock took in top galant sails Leatter part light
breezes & overcast wind from the south steering S W saw
nothing so case this 24 hours

Lat 18° 48' S
Long by Chron 115° 56' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 4th

First part light breezes & overcast weather steering to
the S W wind from S. S. E at 4 P M. saw 2 large whales
going to the W E hauled the boats & got up to one & mist
him fare play chase till dark & came on board & took
in sail double reefed Middle part strong breezes &
clear Leatter part the same steering to East wind from
the S E employed an summary jobs about the rigging
so case this day dull time for the 4th of July

Lat 18° 41' S
Long by Chron 116° 32' E

Ship Young Phoenix. Lardian. (Cean.

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 5th
Commences with quick breezes & clear from N E steering
by the wind to the East at 6 P M tack ship to the E & East
Middle part the same. Latter part light & hazy
headed to the N E saw black fish cow fish porpoises & squam-
-peres. employed mending a boat & on the rigging &c &c
so ends

Lat 18° 33' South
Long by Chron 170° 4' E

Remarks on Board Thursday July 6th 1837
first part light hazy wind from E S E steering N W with all
sail out employed mending boats &c &c Middle part fine
weather. Latter the same setting up shooks & mending boat &c
steering N E with all sail out saw a great number of
snakes & skuttle fish bones & rock weed at meridian weather
greenish saw humpback &c ends

Lat 19° 5'
Long by Chron 166° 4'

Remarks on Board Friday July 7th
Attends with quick breezes & clear weather steering
N W with all sail out wind from East water green
at 8 P M took in fore & main top galant sails &
by jib & hauld the main sail up & tack ship
Middle part fine at 11 A M took in at daylight the N E
mast of the Kermerry Islands bearing N E 10 miles made all
sail steering N E at 3 P M. bakers on grayhound shoal
bearing N E & the N E part of Kermerry bearing N E 10 miles
this 24 hours

Lat 20° 30' S
Long by Chron 115° 16' E

Remarks on Board Saturday July 8th 1837
fine weather at 8 P M the N E part of westmost Kermerry
bearing East & found the Chron to agree with the Land laid
in the directory got a June & made the sexton agree very
with the Chron. Middle part very light wind from N E with all sail
out steering to westward at 10 tack ship at 11 to tack at 3 A M tack
ship in shore. Latter part quick breezes at 8 A M tack ship to S W made
all sail

Lat 20° 45' Long 114° 28' E

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1837

Got a Lum Obs & made the Remarks on Board Sunday July 9th 1836
 Commences with quick breezes from S E steering S W with all
 sail and saw nothing at 8 P.M. wind hauled out south back ship
 headed up E by S fine weather & no fish Middle part quick
 breezes steering ^{S E} at 1 P.M. took of headed S W at 3 P.M. took in
 a gain at 4 p.m. & struck on a reef put the wheel up & the ship
 works round & got off on having the rudder broke of 3 joints & Broke
 all the masts of the 4 Lands in site a low sand Island bearing
 from N E to S E about 2 miles Distance steered the ship of
 with the sail tried the pumps found that she made some
 water at 5 P.M. the Island 5 miles of shorter & have to 8 men
 to work on the rudder have it up & got a "jake" chain on the
 sawers part with 2 tackles on the ends & hauled them in on
 each quarter & spike on the joint that the spikes broke
 & made sail steered at 10 P.M. ended
 Made the ^{best} to be in Long 115.06 E Lat 21.08 Long by Chron 114.52

Remarks on Board Monday July 10th 1837
 first part moderate breezes & fine weather steering N W by Compass
 wind from S E got up the forge & made a new upper joint
 for the rudder & got it on at 5 P.M. double reefed & of wind the
 main sail hauled to the wind so the westward got a Lum
 Obs & made the Chron & sextant to agree nicely at daylight blowing
 strong made sail & steered N E employed mending boat &c
 so gone this 24 hours
 Lat 20.01 S
 Long by Chron 115.00

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 11th 1837
 Commences with quick breezes & clear weather wind S E
 steering N E under single reefed topsails Middle part
 wind light steering S E by W under short sail light breezes
 at 1 P.M. came to with the main yard aback at daylight made all
 the latter strong breezes from East tearing by the wind so
 the N E got a Lum Obs & made the sextant to Eastward of
 the Chron so gone this 24 hours
 Lat 18.42 S
 Long by Chron 115.39 E

Ship Young Phoenix Indian Cove

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 12th
Commenced with quick breezes from East with fresh
clouds steering by the wind to the N.E. with all sail out
the barpers employed on the boat the coopers hooping of
shooks the remainder on the rigging mottening yards so &c
Middle part tack in topgalant sails & fly jib Latter
part all sail out quick breezes & clear so gaze this
24 hours & fish none

Lat 16° 41' S
Long by Chron 116° 43' E

Remarks on Board Thursday July 13th
Attends with quick breezes from E.S.E. & clear weather
steering N.E. by E with all sail out. 2 P.M. got a Line Obs
& made the sexton 12 miles to Eastward of the Chron
at 6 P.M. tack in topgalant sails & fly jib Middle part
overcast Latter part light breezes & clear steering
N.E. by compass with all sail out saw nothing so
gaze this 24 hours

Lat 15° 19' S
Long by Chron 117° 32' E

Remarks on Board Friday July 14th
first part light breezes from E.S.E. steering steering
N.E. by E fine weather with a clear sky & smooth
sea at 6 P.M. tack topgalant sails & fly jib Middle part
fine Latter heavy wind from E.S.E. steering N.E. with
all sail out at 10 A.M. saw a shoal of whales going
much to the Eastward, lowered the boats but the whales
were going faster than the boats could pull at meridian
saw up the boats so none

Lat 13° 30' S
Long by Chron 118° 42' E

Remarks on Board Saturday July 15th 1837
first part light breezes from East with heavy weather
steering N.E. by E with all sail out Middle part the same
Latter part strong from E.N.E. steering N.E. by E employed
hooping out for water so gaze this 24 hours

Lat 11° 42' S
Long by Chron 119° 19' E

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1837

Remarks on Board Sunday July 16th 1837

Commences with strong breezes from East steering N by E
at 3 P M back ship headed up S by E at 4 P M tack to North
again Middle part strong breezes & clear at 12 o'clock tack
to the south at 3 A M tack to the North Latter part headed
up N by E at 11 A M saw Saddle wood Island ahead so gave
this 24 hours

Lat 10° 34' South

Long by Chron 119° 40' E

Remarks on Board Monday July 17th 1837

First part quick breezes from East steering in N by E
at 3 P M the southern extreme of the Island bearing East about
25 miles distance at 4 P M back ship found the current setting
to the westward 25 or 30 miles in 24 hours. found the chronometer
very near correct by the direction. Middle part strong breezes
& clear catching all sail possible to work to windward at daylight
found we could not gain much at 7 A M hard up & kept off
for the coconos or Keelings Islands not steering low & a light
quick breezes from East steering N by E so ends

Lat 10° 45' S

Long by Chron 119° 14' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 18th

This 24 hours attends with quick breeze from East steering
N by E with all drawing sail set employed smoothing
up the rigging a little so Middle part fine with a beautiful
moon Latter part the same a strong trade so gave this day
& no fish

Lat 11° 23' S

Long by Chron 118° 57' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 19th

First part quick breezes & clear weather wind from East
steering N by E with all drawing sail set to the best advantage
employed on ship duty Middle part very fine Latter part
the same quick breezes & fine clear weather the thermometer
at 73 so gave this 24 hours & fish

Lat 11° 43' S

Long by Chron 112° 32' E

Ship Young Phoenix 1837

Remarks on Board Thursday July 20th
Commences with quick breezes & clear fine weather
steering W by S with all sail set employed on the rigging
being squaring &c &c Middle part wind cuttled in at S E
 Latter part the same employed repairing the main sail
so ends

Lat 12.02 S
Long by Chron 109.30 E

Remarks on Board Friday July 21th
First part fine weather with a quick breeze from S E
steering W & S with all sail out employed mending sails &c &c
Middle part weather the same Latter part quick breezes
with passing clouds saw nothing so goes this 24 hours

Lat 12.15 S
Long by Chron 106.18

Remarks on Board Saturday July 22th
Atlands with a fresh trade from E S E steering West
with all towing sail set employed mending sails Middle
part saw a baby wind rather lighter Latter part strong
with light squalls of rain so ends

Lat 12.15 S
Long by Chron 103.12 E

Remarks Board Sunday July 23th
This day commences with a strong trade with passing
clouds steering west & North with all sail out Middle
part light breezes Latter part more strong steering West
so goes this 24 hours

Lat 12.03 S
Long by Chron 100.28 E

Remarks on Board Monday July 24th
This day allays with strong ^{gale} from S E with squalls of rain
steering W & S at 5 P.M. took in steering sails & topgallant sails
& double reef the topsails Middle part squally with a strong
breeze Latter part Middle all sail set steering sails low & aloft
steering West so goes this 24 hours strong trades Lat 12.12 S
Long by Chron 97.38 E

Ship Young Phoenix In Keeling Island 1837

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 25th 1837

First part fresh gales accompanied with light squalls of rain steering West by N with all drawing sail set at 3 P.M. saw the Land hauld up the chains steared for the NE most Island or direction Island at 5 P.M. came to Anchor in 4 fathoms of water with direction Island bearing E. N. E. a mile at 5 P.M. a boat came from the schooner with one of Capt J. C. Ross followers found the Capt J. C. Ross was gone from the Island not like to get any assistance here Middle part set 5 watches Latter part one watch on liberty strong breezes so gone this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 26th 1837
I thought out this 24 hours strong Trades & Bar weather one watch on liberty so ends.

Remarks on Board Thursday July 27
this 24 hours light breezes with squalls of rain impeding working in the bower concluded to heave down here so ends

Friday July the 28 1837

First part squally with moderate breezes & a bundance of rain working the ship bower so end this day

Remarks from the 28th to 10 of August 1837

Warp the ship in the bower and bent the sails & stowed them in casks struck topgallant yards & mast & rig in a jib on hung the rudder & fitted iron pintles & got some houses built to live in on direction ^{Isd} while the work on the ship & a stage built & the crew refuse to brake the ship out without daily wages & it was given & there wouldnt sail with the mate no longer but they would go over to St. Francis where there was a counsel so we got ready for sea as quick as possible the schooner from London arrived before they refused there duty the 11th being our rudder & got of three cask of water on the 12 at 2 P.M. sea account took our Anchor & went to sea

This young man in the Ocean 1837

Remarks on Board Sunday August 13th 1837
Commences with a strong trade with passing clouds at 2 P.M.
weighed anchor & steamed out of the harbor at 4 P.M. all
clear of the Land. steamed W by N employed steering & trawlers 15
chains at 5 P.M. Harboring Island bearing East by Compass 15 miles
from which I take my departure Middle part set steering sails
before part weather the same all drawing sail set so ends
this day

Lat 12° 19' South
Long by Chron 94° 02' East

Remarks on Board Monday August 14th 1837
Commences with a moderate trade & hazy weather steering W by N
with all sail set Middle part weather the same Latter part
much the same hazy weather the watch employed are ships
duty so goes this day

Lat 12° 45' N
Long by Chron 90° 45' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 15th 1837
This day commences with a strong trade with light squalls of
rain steering W by N with all drawing sail set employed
trading out for Molasses & Sugar &c Middle part very strong
breezes Latter part more moderate with passing clouds so
are this 24 hours

Lat 13° 15' South
Long by Chron 87° 04'

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 16th 1837
First part fresh breezes & clear with passing clouds steering
W by N with all drawing sail set employed on ships duty
Middle part much the same Latter part trades
strong with light squalls of rain so goes this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday 17th 1837
Commences with a strong trade from N & steering W by N
with all drawing sail set the watch employed fitting the ship
at rigging &c &c Middle part no material alteration
Latter part much the same fresh breezes so ends
Lat 15° 37' Long by Chron 80° 1'

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1833

Remarks on Board Friday 18th August
Commences with a fresh trade from N.E. steering W by S
& the watch employed on sundry jobs about the rigging
Middle part more moderate the same Latter part light
squalls of rain with strong puffs of wind so goes this 24 hours
(Lat 16° 27' Long by Chron 76° 49')

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 19th
Attends with fresh gales from S.E. & squally steering
W by S & carrying all sail pursuant the watch employed
drawing & masting &c Middle part more moderate Latter
part fine with a moderate trade set lower steering sail
the watch employed fitting royal rigging &c so goes this
24 hours Lat 17° 23' South
Long by Chron 74° 08' East

Remarks on Board Sunday August 20th
First part commences with fine pleasant weather with
moderate trade steering W by S with all mowing sail set
the employed breaking out for stops &c Middle part strong
or breezes Latter part moderate breezes & fine weather
so goes this 24 hours Lat 18° 05' S
Long by Chron 70° 47'

Remarks on Board Monday August 21st
First part attends with moderate breezes & clear weather wind
from S.E. steering W by S with all mowing sail set Middle
part strong breezes with passing clouds Latter heavy
squalls with a heavy rolling swell from the E.S.E. &c
steering sails so ends Lat 18° 56' South
Long by Chron 67° 04' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 22nd
Commences with strong breezes & squally steering W by S
with all sail set at 4 P.M. took in topgallant sails Middle
part weather moderate Latter part squally with strong breezes
at 12 p.m. & 3 p.m. saw the Is. of Rodriguez bearing N.W. steered
West by compass so ends Lat 19° 56' Long by Chron 63° 47' E

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1837

Remarks Board Wednesday August 23rd
First part attends with fresh gales from E. S. E. steering
W by N with all drawing sail at 2 P.M. the West End of
Rodrigue bearing North steered West by Compass at 4 P.M.
saw a ship of weather beam standing to the West Middle part
weather morate breezes Latter part squally the ship in
Site astern steered W by N with all drawing sail set so goes
this day
Lat 20. 12 South
Long by Chron 60. 30 E

Remarks on Board Thursday August 24th
This day commences with morate breezes from East &
buz weather steering W by N with all drawing sail
at Middle part back in steering at daylight made all
at 10 A.M. saw round Island bearing W. W steered for
it meridian round Island about 9 miles of so ends
Lat 19. 07

Remarks on Board Friday August 25th
First part a morate breeze from East steering for the
junior coin at 5 P.M. let go our anchor in 6 fathoms
of water in the harbor of Port Louis Middle part
Calmin Latter fine & French ships came in sent down
the topgalant yards & mast so goes this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday August 26th
First part a morate trade & fine weather had the serway
of & sounded the pumps &c & fought in that the ship must
go in & be home down Middle part light squalls of
rain Latter fine weather working up the ship so goes
this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday August 27th
First part fine weather got the ship up & got her moved
Middle part fine Latter part the crew on liberty Latter
part on landing the sacks & get them in cask &c &c
so goes this 24 hours getting up a derrick &c &c

Ship Young Phoenix in Meritus 1837

Remarks on Board Monday Aug^t 28th

Fine weather employed on hoisting sails & stowing them
the casks & hauling the rigging in to the tops &c &c so ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug^t 29th 1837

Commences with fine weather employed getting the boats & house-
-ing them sent 20 casks of powder to the Government
Magazine at 6 P.M. sent 3 boats for a lighter at 8 A.M. hauled
her along side rigging up shears getting empty casks ashore
&c &c so goes this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug^t 30th

Fine weather all employed rafting empty casks on shore.
Stowing spars on Board the of the lighter & getting ready
For discharging the cargo so ends this day 12 hours only

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug^t 31st 1837

These 24 hours commences with strong easterly wind variable
at 6 A.M. commence discharging the Oil & stowing it on
the lighter so ends this 24 hours civil account

Remarks on Board Friday September 1st 1837

First part of this day a strong easterly wind & good weather
all hands employed discharging the Oil at 9 A.M. finished
& commence discharging the provision & stowing it the lighter
so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 2nd 1837

This day commences with a calm all hands employed stowing
provision & shooks & shook heads in the lighter. a light air in
from the S.W. in the middle of the day so ends on being the rudder
& took it on shore

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 3rd 1837

this day light breeze & pleasant weather all hands on liberty
at 8 P.M. one watch returned to crew the watches threw the
night & the other of time to turn to Monday morning so
goes this day

Ship *Young Phoenix* in the Harbour of Port Louis

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 4th 1837.

Commences with clear pleasant weather at 9 AM finished
Breaking out the cargo & hauled the small hulk along side of
the big one for heaving & put the Bread & flour on Board
at 4 PM hauled the ship along side of the big hulk so ends

Remarks on Board ~~Mon~~ Tuesday Sept 5 1837

Fresh trades & pleasant weather all hands employed setting
up fore & main rigging & preparations for heaving out the ship
& so goes this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 6th 1837

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather the crew
employed stowing casks & lumber on board of the hulk. Latter
part the crew employed in receiving purchases for heaving the
ship out so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 7 1837
First part fine weather all hands employed in getting
Ready for heaving the ship out & so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 8 1837

Commences with fine pleasant weather at 6 AM
commence heaving the ship out at 10 held survey on the
ship. the American surveyors with a number carpenters from
Port Louis we found about 40 feet of the shoring was knocked
off & the keel had been rent very hard & started the scarp
about 14 feet from the sternpost. the surveyors concluded it
should be best to take out about 18 feet of the keel & put on
a new shoring fore & aft & ship the garboard & caulk it at
noon righted the ship to take out the wood ballast & empty
casks so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 9th 1837

Commences with fresh breezes & clear weather all hands
employed discharging wood empty casks & so ends this day

Ship Young Thos South Louis 1837

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 10th 1837
light winds & clear weather all hands are liberty so gave
this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 11 1837
First part fine weather at 4 AM had the ship keel out
at 8 AM and watch on liberty six caulkers & 8 carpenters
at work on the keel & garboard streak so ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 12th 1837
Commences with strong squalls of wind & rain 14 carpenters
& caulkers to work on the keel & garboard streak at 3 PM
righted the ship the watch employed shifting the
bunches on the other side of the mast so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 13 1837
Commences with light winds & pleasant weather all employed
making preparations for heaving the ship out at 4 PM
Winded the ship at 4 PM all ready for heaving the ship
out so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 14th 1837
weather good at 6 AM commence heaving the ship
at 9 AM the caulkers & carpenters at work on the
keel at 6 PM righted the ship so gave this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Friday September 15th 1837
First part fresh trades & pleasant weather at 6 AM
stowing the oil &c so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 16th
This day attends with light breezes & fine weather all
hands employed stowing the oil so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday September 17 1837
First part fine weather the crew refuse to work on Sunday
& we employed men from the shore & kept the work going
on so ends

Ship Young Phoenix in Port Louis Harbor.

Remarks on Board Monday September 18th
This day fine weather employed striking bread shock
heads out of the lighters stowing it down so ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 19th
This weather good all Hands employed clearing the
Big Hulls at 3 P.M. hauld off from the Hulls to our
mooring employed stowing oil & bread &c so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday 20 Sept
This day bofiling airs with light squalls of rain employed
stowing oil provision Bread shock heads &c so goes

Thursday September 21st 1837
First part attends with fresh trades & pleasant weather
all hands employed stowing provision & Bread shock
heads &c at 1 P.M. using the rudder so ends

Remarks on Board Friday September 22nd
Fresh trade & pleasant weather all Hands employed stowing
provision & oil so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday 23 Sept
Strong squalls from Eastward with light showers of
rain all hands employed stowing Bread & oil ash so goes

Remarks on Board Sunday 24 Sept
Attends with a moderate & good weather all Hands are
Liberty and so ends

Remarks on Board Monday 25 September
Squally with light showers had 6 men from the
Floada. Latter Bakery & coopering oil to go on shore
Latter part the same all business employed on
Sunday so goes this 24 hours

Ship Young Phoenix in Port - Lewis 29 1837

Remarks on Board Tuesday 26 September
Fresh squalls from Eastward employed breaking out &
Coopering oil to send ashore to defray the ship expenses
Latter employed the same so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday 27 September
Fresh trade weather variable employed coopering oil &
stowing it in lighters at 11 o'clock some of the liberty men
coming off the ship in a canoe the canoe capsized &
Israel White the cook was drowned at 7 A.M. found the
Body & hebra coroner enquest over it & at 3 o'clock it was
interred in the grave yard at Port Lewis. so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday September 28
This 24 hours commenced with fresh trades & pleasant
weather all hands employed stowing cask for water
at 9 A.M. landed 21 casks of sperm oil at 11 landed 24
cask of sperm oil Latter all hands employed breaking
out oil & putting it in lighters at 12 past 1 P.M. landed
13 cask of sperm so ends

Remarks on Board Friday September 29
Attends with good weather at 6 A.M. landed 6 cask of sperm
oil being in all 64 cask containing in all 318 lbs Latter
Port employed rafting water casks so goes

Remarks on Board Saturday September 30
Commences with good weather all hands employed
getting of water got off 250 barrels & employed stowing
it down so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday October 1st
Pleasant weather all hands on liberty the Bethiel
on Board the Charles Dutton to day but few attends
so goes this blessed Lords day

Ship Young Phoenix in Port Lewis

Remarks on Board Monday October 2nd.

This day fine weather all Hands employed rafting cork ashore
& getting of water & stowing &c &c so ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 3

Commences with a strong trade & fine weather all Hands
Employed stowing water casks &c. Latter part
setting up rigging so goes this day.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 4th

Latter part all Hands employed setting up rigging &c
Latter part sending up topsail yards. Cooper setting
up shooks so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 5

Attends with light showers of rain all Hands employed
Lending T. G. mast & yards & royal mast fly jib boom
&c &c so ends

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 6

Clear pleasant weather all Hands employed setting
up the rigging fore & aft & putting things to rights
so goes this day

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 7

Fresh breeze with light showers of rain all
Hands employed on the rigging so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 8

A strong trade & good weather all Hands on duty
so ends

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 9

Clear breeze & good weather all Hands employed
in sundry jobs about rigging & bending sails getting
ready for sea as fast as possible so goes this day
24

ends

Ship Young Phoenix off the Island of Mauritius

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 22nd

These twenty four hours commences with light winds & clear weather at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 4 finished cutting the two whales Middle part strong wind at 2 A.M. reefed the topsails at 3 A.M. took in shore strong winds from the East at 11 A.M. of the Bell Bony the oughter roads of Port Louis for the deserted seamen all hands employed cutting & trying out Blubber

Remarks on Board Monday 23 October

First part a fine trade from E.S.E. with pleasant weather Standing off & on Port Louis at 6 P.M. the Police came off with the 3 deserters at 7 put away N.W. for Madagascar Middle & Latter parts of the day moderate breezes clear weather steering S.W. so ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday 24 October

Commences with a brisk trade & clear weather steering N.W. at 4 P.M. finish boiling the whales Middle part steered West by compass Latter part at 8 till 8 A.M. light showers of rain the Island of Bourbon in sight about 30 miles Distance. all sail out steering West by Compass the watch Employed washing off & cleaning the pots &c &c so ends
Lat 20° 40' S
Long 54° 40' East

Remarks on Board Wednesday 25 October

First part moderate breezes & fine weather steering West by Compass with all sail set the Cooper employed repairing casks the watch employed getting some new cutting eyes & other small jobs in the whaling line Middle Part very light airs from E.N.E. Latter part the same with clear employed coopersing the oil so ends Lat 20° 53' Long 53° 48' E

Remarks on Board Thursday October 26 1837

Commences with light airs & calms with a smooth sea steering West employed setting the oil down in blubber room Middle part calm Latter part light airs the watch employed tarring & mending yards &c
Lat 21° 11' S Long by the 53° 07' East

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1837

Remarks on Board Thursday 27 October
Commences with light airs from East steering West
with all mowing sail set to the best advantage employed
repairing & painting the spare Boats mowing & knocking gums
&c. Middle part Weather the same Latter part much the
same a sail in site to the N. W. standing to the North so
close this day & no fish
Lat 21.13 S. Long by Chron 52.8 E

Remarks on Board Saturday 28 October
Attends with baffling airs & calms steering West by Compass
Weather fine the watch employed making spungum. mowing
& knocking gums &c. Middle part a breeze from South
Latter part winds light the watch employed making spungum.
&c so ends these 24 hours
Lat 21.41 S. Long by Chron 50.48 E

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 29th
First part of this day a fine breeze from East steering
West by Compass with all mowing sail set the watch employed
on Sunday jobs of ships duty Middle part backing top & dunt sails
& hauld up the courses at 2 A.M. came to with the main yard
aback headed to the E. Latter made all sail & steered
W. by N. by Compass saw jammers so ends
Lat 21.48 S
Long by Chron 48.52 E

Remarks on Board Monday 30 Oct
Commences with strong breezes & clear weather steering
West by Compass wind from N.E. at 4 P.M. saw Humphbacks
at a pass & saw the Island of Madagascar a Lead double
reefed the topsails took in jib & courses & woreed ship
headed in E by S. Middle part at 2 A.M. tack ship
Latter part baffling winds & calms employed repairing
the main topsail at 10 A.M. bent it & made all sail a light
breeze from South steering West by compass so ends this 24
twenty four hours & no fish of right kind

Lat 22.55 S. Long
James Shearman & Long by Chron 48.20 East

Ship Young Phoenix Indian Ocean

Remarks on Board Tuesday 31 October

Commences with a strong breeze from South steering West by Compass with all sail out at 2 P.M. the Land in sight at 5 P.M. the about 10 miles of track of shore headed up E by S at 6 double reefed the topsails took in main sail & jibb weather squally all appearance of a storm Middle part heavy but mild at 3 A.M. took in shore Latter part set single reefed topsails & main S. by S. heading it S.W. by Compass at 11 P.M. saw the Land. so ends Lat 23.55

Long by Chron 47.50

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 1

Attends a light breeze from the S.W. steering N.W. at 2 P.M. took ship headed off E by S at 5 P.M. wind caught in at East veered ship headed up South. a tremendous swell hearing from the South Middle part steered S.E. at 6 A.M. veered ship & steered N.W. at 7 A.M. saw the Land made all sail at 10 breeze on double reefed stood in till within 2 miles of the Land & then run along shore intention to send a boat in to Port dolphin to get some rice But found it to blowy hauld of shore blowing heavy from East so gave this day Lat 25.03 S Long by Chron 47.14 E

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 2

First part commences with fresh gales from East steering S.W. under double reefed topsails & courses at 2 P.M. steered S.W. at 4 P.M. steered N by S with a heavy swell rolling from East Middle part weather much the same Latter part moderate made all sail steered N.W. employed painting the water ways & coaming so so ends Lat 26.35 Long by Chron 49.19 E

Remarks on Board Friday November 3rd

Commences with light winds from N.E. attend with calms heading to the S.W. employed making out shoals to set up Middle part commences with a calm at 11 P.M. got a light breeze from West steered North Latter the same employed setting up shoals saw Blackfish & dolphin. Lat 26.00 S Long by Chron 48.43 E

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1837

Remarks on Board Saturday November 4th

This 24 hours commences with breezes from West & fine weather steering North by compass. at 2 P.M. got Obs. by C.C. & the sextant 15 miles to the West of the Chocoma. all employed setting up shoals saw Blackfish & Porpoises. Middle part weather the same. Latter part steered N.W. E. with light baffling airs at meridian saw the Land abundance of Blackfish & Porpoises so gose this day. Lat 24° 54' S Long by Chocoma 43° 30'

Remarks on Board Sunday November 5th 1837

Commences with light breezes & pleasant from West steering N.W. E. by compass with all sail out employed setting up Shoals &c. at 2 P.M. got a Line Distance & made the Sextant 20 miles to West of the Chocoma & the Chocoma agreeing with the Land. Saw Humpbacks & Blackfish & Porpoises in abundance Middle part very light airs working to the N. Latter part got a breeze from N.W. by N. at 11 A.M. took of shore so gose this 24 hours. Lat 24° 00' S Long by Chocoma 43° 38'

Remarks on Board Monday November 6th 1837

This day fine weather at 1 P.M. took in shore wind from S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. bent the chains at 5 P.M. of the reef of Sandy Island in 9 fathoms of water had a heavy squall from S.W. double reefed the topsails & hauled of shore & furl'd the main sail thick & squally Middle part the same. Latter part at 6 A.M. found that we was to Leeward of the harbor made all sail that we could carry & beat to the windward at meridian 7 miles to the of the Harbor so gose.

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 7th

Attends with a strong breeze from South beating up for the Harbor at 3 P.M. let go the Anchor in 10 fathoms water & payed out 20 fathoms of chain & the man in the channel couldn't get bottom with 20 fathoms of Line we took the Anchor of the Bank & was obliged to make sail & stand of star out & lay down & took the Anchor & made sail headed up. Lat. at 5 P.M. 24° 10' S Long by Chocoma 43° 45' W. at 11 of west in water hall

Ship Young Phoenix Indian Ocean

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov^r 8th

This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from S.W. Beating up to the Harbor at 2 P.M. came to in 7 fathoms of water in Augustine Bay found a French man of war. In field the sails & cleared up & set the watch the wind at night moderated. Middle part a light breeze of shore. Latter part a land breeze & fine had the head prince of & got permit to get wood & water so goes this day

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov^r 9 1837

First part fine weather a strong sea breeze set in got of one Bullock & got the boats ready for wooding. Middle part wind of shore at 3 A.M. call all hands & sent them boats of after wood. Latter part a light breeze of shore & fine weather. So ends this day

Remarks on Board Friday November 10th

Attends with fine weather with the regular land & sea breezes all hands employed wooding. Middle part light wind of shore at 4 A.M. call all hands & sent 2 boats wooding at 8 A.M. the boats returned with 2 loads. Latter part weather the same so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov^r 11th

Commences with fine weather with regular land & sea breezes employed wooding. Middle part fine weather. Latter part the same with regular land & sea breezes got of 3 Boat loads of wood employed stowing it away so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov^r 12

Attends with fine weather the regular winds employed stowing down wood. Middle part weather the same. Latter part no alteration the French man of war sail for Birmah on boats crew a shore on liberty so goes this day & no fish but a plenty of Blackskine

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1839

Remarks on Board Monday November 13th

Commences with fine weather with the regular
Land & sea breeze all hands employed wooding Middle
& Latter parts fine no alteration all hands at shore
Wooding

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov^r 14th

Attends with a fresh Sea breeze at 5 P.M. the boats
return with small loads of wood. Middle part calm
Latter part took 3 Boats loads of wood 2 boats crews
ashore cutting & the rest cutting up on deck & stowing
away so gone this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov^r 15th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the
& fine weather employed wooding at 5 P.M.
2 Boats loads of wood Middle part calm
Latter part a light breeze of shore took 2 Boats
loads with wood & got a raft of cask ashore & filled
with water so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday 16th

Commences with a light sea breeze & fine weather
at 2 P.M. took a raft of cask ashore & filled & anchored
them in the river for the night & left 4 men to
look out for the rafts. Middle part calm
Latter part took 200 bbls of water & commence stowing
so gone this day

Remarks on Board Friday Nov^r 17th

First part fine weather with a fresh sea breeze
Breeze at 5 P.M. finish stowing the water Middle
part a light breeze of shore Latter took on Board
2 Bullocks a live & one dead so ends this 24 hours

Ship Young Phoenix Indian Ocean 1839

1. Remarks on Board: Saturday Nov^r 18th
 First part of this twenty four hours commences
 with a sea breeze & fine weather employed stowing
 the starboard anchor & taking in the spare boats
 & getting ready for sea Middle part a light breeze of
 shore at daylight calls^d all hands & hove in the chain
 at 6 A.M. took our anchor & steered down the Bay
 at meridian sandy Island bearing South Lat^t 23° 42'
 Long by Chron 43° 33' E

2. Remarks on Board: Sunday Nov^r 19th
 This day commences with a light breeze from N.W.
 steering S.W. with all sail set employed getting
 the boats ready for lowering at 4 P.M. wind hauled in at
 S.W. back ship the land in sight Middle part light
 & hailing at 3 A.M. a light breeze from N. steered S.W.
 saw Black fish fin back & porpoises so ends
 Lat^t 24° 40' South
 Long by Chron 43° 05' East

3. Remarks on Board: Monday Nov^r 20th
 Commences with light breezes from N. & fine weather
 Steering S.W. by compass at 5 P.M. hauled in to S.W. by the
 Braced up sharp Middle part light breezes & calms
 at 4 A.M. got a breeze from West steered South at
 6 A.M. saw whales at 8 A.M. lowered 3 boats at meridian
 came on Board without success whales in sight running
 the ship for them so ends
 Lat^t 25° 02'
 Long by Chron 43° 02'

4. Remarks on Board: Tuesday Nov^r 21st
 First part commences with a fine breeze West
 running for the whale at 2 P.M. lowered 3 Boats
 at 3 P.M. fasten & got one 30 lbs whale at 4 past 4 took him
 to the ship at 4 past 5 commence cutting at 9 finish &
 moved ship to the S.W. double reefed the top sails strong breeze
 from S.E. at 7 A.M. moved ship headed East so ends
 Lat^t 25° 05' Long 43° 00'

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford AD 1837

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 22nd
 First part of these twenty four hours fresh gales with
 Hazy weather wind from S. E. steering East employed boiling
 at 3 P.M. heaved ship to the S. W. at 4 P.M. killed a Bullock.
 Middle part come ab South at 4 M. light breezes
 Latter part weather the same saw a ship to windward
 at 10 M. finished hauling & wash of made all sail &c
 Ends this 24 hours Lat 26.03 S
 Long by Chron 42.30 E

Remarks on Board Thursday November 23rd
 Commences with light breezes & Hazy weather wind from
 E. S. E. steering South by compass with all sail out the watch
 employed in sundry jobs about riging Middle part squally
 from the North & South with rain Latter part rainey
 with light breezes from North steering S. E. by compass with
 all aboving sail set so goes this day As Obs. this day

Remarks on Board Friday November 24th
 This 24 hours attends with light winds from N. with overcast
 weather steering S. E. by compass with all drawing sail set
 Middle part squally wind hauld in to the S. W. Latter part
 a strong breeze from S. W. steering S. E. saw Blackfish
 & finbacks so ends this day Lat 27.20 S
 Long by Chron 45.36 E

Remarks on Board Saturday November 25th
 These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes
 from S. W. steering S. E. by S. by compass with all drawing
 sail set the watch employed in sundry jobs about the
 riging at 4 P.M. killed a Bullock Middle part squally
 took in top galant sails & single reefed the topsails Latter
 part strong breezes with flying clouds Lat 28.12
 Long by Chron 48.30 E

Remarks on Board Sunday November 26th 1837
 Strong gales from S. W. steering S. E. under single reefed topsails & courses
 employed drawing & knotting yarn making sparyarns Middle part moderate
 made all sail wind from S. E. Latter at 11 M. took ship headed up
 S. W. so goes this day Lat 28.01 S Long by Chron 50.25 E

Ship Young Phoenix Indian Ocean N. D. 1839

Remarks on Board Monday November 27 1839

First part of this twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. with all moving sail set Middle part weather fine wind from S.E. Latter part the same employed coopersing the oil & making spinnycorn &c so goes this 24 hours

Lat 28° 57' South
Long by Chron 50° 13' East

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather & moderate breezes from E.S.E. steering S. by W. with all sail set the watch employed drawing & knotting yarn making spun yarn &c &c Middle part fresh breezes with hazy weather Latter part the same so ends

Lat 30° 32' S
Long by Chron 50° 48' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from East with heavy weather steering by the wind to the S.E. with all sail set Latter part strong breezes took in top galant sail & single reefed the topsail Latter part moderate made all sail employed making searings for the lower rigging & drawing & knotting yarn &c so ends

Lat 32° 08'
Long by Chron 53° 35'

Remarks on Board Thursday November 29 1839

Attends with fresh breezes from S.E. with clear weather steering S.E. by Compass with all sail set Saw 11 right Whales at 2 P.M. one close to the ship lowered a boat but could not get nearer then took of to seaward at 3 P.M. took up the boat & made all sail again employed making rigging &c &c Middle part the same Latter part wind from N.W. a damp heavy air so ends this 24 hours

Lat 33° 30' South

Long by Chron 56° 34' E

Remarks on Board Friday November 30th 1839

First part a light breeze from S.W. & hazy weather steering S.E. with all sail out at 4 P.M. hauld out South Middle part rainy squally & light rainy nasty weather Latter part the same

Lat 33° 30' S Long 58° 00' East

This Young Phoenix of Bedford on a whale

Remarks on Board Saturday December 2nd

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the Eastward & increased weather steering to the S.E. with all sail out at 4 P.M. Saw finbacks Middle rainy at 1 P.M. wind came out S.W. & on heavy call all hands & took in every thing to close reefed topsails & fore sail Latter part moderated at 11 A.M. had all sail out Steered S.E. by E by compass saw finbacks so ends

Lat 34° 00' S

Long by Chron 60° 23' E

Remarks on Board Sunday December 3rd 1837

This day commences with fresh gale from S.W. steering S.E. by compass With all sail out passing clouds with light squalls of rain Middle part weather the same Latter part calmed at N.W. the water discolored a great number of finbacks in sight so goes this 24 hours

Lat 34° 37' South

Long by Chron 63° 06' E

Remarks on Board Monday December 4th 1837

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from N.W. with passing clouds steering S.E. by compass with all sail out & large numbers of sea birds Middle part weather thick & breezing on took in light sails at 2 A.M. double reefed & furla the mainsail Latter blowing a heavy gale from N.W. close reefed at 10 took in the mizen topsail & threw up the Starboard quarter boat on the main steering S.E. by compass so ends

Lat D.R. 36° 20'

Long by Chron 65° 48'

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 5th 1837

Commences blowing a heavy gale from N.W. at meridian calmed in at west took in the waist & fore boats Middle part the wind moderated with a tremendous sea on Latter part made sail at 11 A.M. set a whole main topsail & main top galanisail some squalls of rain steering S.E. by E by compass the watch employed by day time in the oars & saw large numbers of sea birds so goes this 24 hours

Lat 37° 18' South

Long by Chron 70° 19' East

The Young Phoenix Indian Ocean

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 5th

This twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from West steering E. S. E. by Compass a very Sea running from West employs making out for water. Middle part moderate with fine weather. Latter part then same employed repairing sails saw finbacks so ends

Lat 37 24 South
Long by Chron 72 50 East

Remarks on Board Thursday Decr 7th

This 24 hours attends with moderate breezes from West with fine weather steering E. S. E. by Compass with all drawing sail set the water employed mending sails at 4 P. M. saw a right whale hauled 3 boats at 5 struck & killed & sunk him with 2 lines & 4 irons at 6 took up the boats & steered E. S. E. again at 7 P. M. saw another right whale. Middle part the same. Latter part a strong breeze from S. W. steered S. E. by E by Compass with all drawing sail set saw a plenty of right whales so ends

Lat 37 39 S
Long by Chron 75 53 E

Remarks on Board Friday December 8th

Commences with strong breezes from Westward steering S. E. by E by Compass with all drawing sail set the watch employed mending sails at 7 P. M. saw Amsterdam Island a head 45 miles distance took in sail double reefed & hauled up the courses. Middle part steered E. S. E. by Compass at 10 P. M. come to with main yard to the mast the Land in sight at 3 A. M. got of & run down to Leeward of the Island found a ship share the Roman & St. Peter the latter with 100 bbls & the former with 2900. went in with 3 boats & took about 200 fish at 11 A. M. returned & took up the boats so ends this 24 hours. Made the Is. by sun & good Chron with a run of 20 days from Madagascars. In Lat 37 52 Long 79 24 E

Remarks on Board Saturday 9th

Attends with moderate breezes from W. standing to the South in company with the St. Peter & Roman at 7 P. M. made sail & steered E. by S. Middle part overcast with light squalls of rain. Latter part weather the same steered East with all drawing sail out saw Blackfish so goes this day. Lat 37 44 Long 79 28 E

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1837

Remarks on Board Sunday Decr 10th 1837

Commences with strong winds from Westward with overcast weather with light squalls of rain steering East by Compass with all drowing sail set the watch employed repairing old Sails Middle part weather the same Latter part clear with a strong breeze saw nothing steered E by N so ends

Lat 37.00 Long 83.32 E

Remarks on Board Monday December 11th

Commences with fresh gale from the westward with clear weather steering E by N by Compass with all drowing sail set Middle part overcast with light squalls of mist Latter part the same set up forge & mending sails & the Blacksmith putting on an easy brace on the after davy so goes this 24 hours

Lat 35.50 Long 86.34 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 12th

Commences with strong breezes & hazy weather wind from E steering East by Compass the watch employed repairing sails the Blacksmith repairing the fluke chains &c Middle part strong breezes Latter part the same saw nothing so ends

Lat 35.00 Long by Chron 90.08

Remarks on Board Wednesday Decr 13th

First part of these 24 hours commences with fresh gales from N. E. with smoky weather steering E by S by Compass with all drowing sail set employed mending sails Middle part weather the same Latter part moderate with heavy weather saw nothing so goes this 24 hours

Lat 34.35 South
Long by Chron - 93.35 East

Remarks on Board Thursday December 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from N. E. with fair weather steering E by S by compass with all sail out employed mending the mizen top sail Middle part the same Latter part wind light the Blacksmith making hook & staples &c so ends this 24 hours

Lat 34.22 S Long by Chron 96.41 E

Ship O Young Promise Indian Ocean 1839

Remarks on Board Friday December 15th
Commences with light breezes from south & hazy weather steering
E by S with all sail out saw nothing the watch employed middle
sticking the fore topsail the Blacksmiths employed in sundry
jobs Middle part weather foggy Latter part very light air with
overcast weather at times thick of fog saw porpoises so gaze this day
Lat 34° 08' S Long by Chron 98° 17' E

Remarks on Board Saturday December 16th
First part of these twenty four hours commences with light breezes
from the westward with overcast weather & thick of fog at times steering
E by S with all drawing sail set saw porpoises the watch employed
Middle sticking the main topsail the Blacksmith making a shackle
for one of the chains Middle part light & baffling air. Lat 1 or
part at 10 AM a light breeze from N. N. W. with overcast
weather so gaze this 24 hours Lat 33° 52' S
Long by Chron 99° 22' E

Remarks on Board Sunday December 17th
This day attends with light breezes from N. N. W. steering
East by Compass with all drawing sail set weather overcast
With frequent squalls of mist & fog employed on the sails
Middle sticking &c &c. Middle part narrow at 2 P. M. wind & trawl
out i. S. W. & breeze on took in light light sails Latter part
Clear with passing clouds blowing heavy at 10 AM saw a
scepter at meridian took in the mainsail so gaze this
day Lat 33° 27' S Long by Chron 103° 00'

Remarks on Board Monday December 18th
First part of these twenty four hours attend with heavy
Gales from S. S. W. with heavy squalls at 4 P. M. took the jib
In steering E by S by Compass at 6 P. M. close reefed the topsails
Amoy heavy swell running Middle part squally with a tremendous
swell running at 8 P. M. come to under a close reefed main topsail
& fore topmast staysail at 4 A. M. cept of East Latter part moderate
set double reefed topsail & jib & main sail so gaze this 24 hours
Lat 32° 58' S Long by Chron 105° 08' East

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1857.

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 18th 1837

Commences with fresh gales from S. S. E. & clear with passing clouds turn the reefs out of the topsails & set the main top galant-sail heading East at 7 P. M. come up squall again doubtless except middle part weather more moderate at daylight made all sail. Latter part moderate breezes from S. E. with overcast weather traded up N. E. saw nothing so ends this day try times. Lat 31° 58' S

Long by Chron - 106° 41' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 19th 1837

First part of this twenty four hours attends with light breezes from S. E. with overcast weather steering by this wind to the N. E. the watch employed drawing & kitting yards. Middle part kitting tins & calum. Latter part got a light breeze from W. N. W. Steering East by compass with all drawing sail set employed. Mending sails so ends with fine weather & no fish. Lat 31° 38' S Long by Chron - 107° 33'

Long by Chron - 107° 33'

Remarks on Board Thursday December 20th

This twenty four hours commences with breezes from W. N. W. with pleasant weather steering East by compass the watch employed about the rigging saw blackfish middle part took in light sails at 2 A. M. come to with the main top sail to the mast. Latter part steered East saw porpoises so ends no fish. C made the Sexton 20 miles to the N. of the ship. Lat 31° 30' S

Long by Chron 110° 08' East

Remarks on Board Friday December 21st 1837

This day commences with pleasant breezes & fine weather steering East by compass the watch employed on sundry jobs about the rigging. Middle part took in sail by a double reefed main top sail. Latter part strong wind from S. E. Steered North with all sail out so goes this day. Lat 30° 23' S Long by Chron 110° 59' E

Remarks on Board Saturday December 22nd

First part strong breezes from South standing to Eastward at 2 o'clock the Samuel Wright of Salem 12 months out with 1500 lbs. of iron. Middle part sail blowing strong. Latter part the ship at anchor so ends. Lat 29° 28' S Long 111° 45' East

From Madagascar towards New-Holland. West Coast.

Remarks on Board Sunday December 24th
This twenty four hours commences with fresh gales from South
Steering in shore under double reefed topsail in company with
the Samuel Wright employed sending down top galant yards fore
& main & fore & main top galant mast & fly jib boom
at 5 P.M. wore ship close reefed fore sail
Middle part blowing heavy. Latter part the same under
Close reefed standing to the S.W. & gose this day dull times
Lat 30.42 Long by Chron 110.49

Remarks on Board Monday December 25th
This twenty four hours attends with a heavy gale E.S.E. Headed
to the South under close reefed topsails at 8 P.M. took in the
Main topsail in company with the Samuel Wright of Salem
Latter part no alteration blowing heavy at 9 P.M. wore ship
Headed up East so gose this 24 hours Lat 30.57 South
Long by Chron 110.33 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 26th
First part of this twenty four hours blowing heavy from
from S.E. standing to the East under close reefed
fore & main topsails & fore staysail at 5 P.M. wore ship
in company with the Samuel Wright. Middle part weather
the same Latter part fine over head but a nasty swell on
made sail steered East so gose this 24 hours Lat 30.52 S
Long by Chron 110.13 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 27th
Commences with strong breezes & clear weather standing
in shore in company with the William Wright of Salem
at sunset shorten sail headed to East Middle part blowing
thous Latter part steered to the South under close reefed
blowing strong from S.W. saw porpoises & seals Lat 30.18

Remarks on Board Thursday December 28th
Commences with heavy gales from S.W. steering under close
reefed fore & main topsails at 5 P.M. to the wind Middle part blowing
heavy Latter part no alteration standing to East Lat 29.55 S
Long by Chron 110.18

Ship Young Gomer of New Bedford 1837.

Remarks on Board Friday December 29th

First part of the twenty four hours commences with a heavy gale from South steering to Eastward under close reefed fore & main & mizen topsails at 7 P.M. weared ship Middle part no alteration standing to Eastward under close reefed fore & main topsail so ends Lat 30° 05' Long by Chron 109° 55'

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 30th

Commences blowing a heavy gale from South standing to the East under close reefed at 7 P.M. weared ship to the Westward hauled the fore & mizen topsails Middle part now the same Latter part motated a little standing to Eastward under close reefed saw nothing Lat 30° 05' Long by Chron 109° 56'

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 31st

First of this twenty four hours commences with strong winds from N.E. steering to E.N.E. under close reefed topsails & fore sail at 7 P.M. hauled the fore sail & mizen topsail & weared ship Middle part very light breezes from S.E. at daylight made sail steered N.E. Latter part light breezes & smothery weather steering N.E. with all sail out saw nothing so ends this 24 hours Lat 29° 45' Long by Chron 110° 20' E.

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 1st 1838

This twenty five hours commences with light breezes from S.E. steering N.E. with all sail out weather smothery & overcast at 7 took in sail & came to the wind to the S.W. Middle part clear at daylight call all hands & made sail steering to East at 6 A.M. saw a shoal of Bull whales at 7 lowered 3 Boats at 8 lowered the fourth struck 2 whales & raised them up at 11 took them to the ship & got broken fast so ends this day Lat 29° 20' Long by Chron 110° 37' East

From Madagascar towards the West Coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 2nd 1838
Commences with a light breeze from S. S. W. & fine
Clear Weather at a half meridian Hook on at sunset
Finish cutting & set the watch Middle part fine Latter
the same employed clearing the decks standing to Eastward
under double reefed topsails so ends the Young Phoenix
Boiling again
Lat 29.44
Long by Chron 111.6

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 3rd
First part attends with light from S. S. W. with fine weather
Standing to the Eastward under short sail at 6 P. M. weired
Ship to the Westward take in fore & mizen topsail
Middle part fresh breezes Latter the same stand
to the N. E. so ends
Lat 29.39
Long by Chron 110.57

Remarks on Board Thursday January 4th 1838
This twenty four Hours attends with strong breezes from South
steering to the N. E. at 1 P. M. shorten & come to the wind to the
S. W. at 8 P. M. cooled down for the night Middle part strong
Breezes at daylight call all hands & set the works again
Made sail steared W. S. W. saw nothing so goes his day
Lat 29.21 Long by Chron 110.15

Remarks on Board Friday January 5th
Commences with strong gales from South steering S. E.
Weather clear at 2 P. M. finish hoisting & washing at 4 P. M.
took in sail & kept to the wind to the S. E. Middle
Part the same Latter more moderate made sail
steared West at 10 A. M. weared ship steared E. N. E.
saw nothing so ends
Lat 28.21 Long 110.46

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 6th
Commences with strong breezes from S steering S. E. at
3 P. M. saw a large whale bowred the boats at 5 P. M. struck
at 6 took him to the ship Middle part the same at daylight
call all hands & Hook on at meridian got all in but the
base so ends
Lat 27.49

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1838

Remarks on Board Sunday January 7th

Commences with moderate breezes & overcast weather wind from S. S. E. at 3 P. M. finish cutting & made heads to the S. S. E. Set the Banks againing Middle part at cutter the same Latter fine employed bailing with a good look out so ends this 24 hours Lat 25.20 S

Long by Chron 109.56
Remarks on Board Monday January 8th 1838

This twenty four hours attends with fine weather wind from South steering to Eastward saw jumpers at sunset. Short sail Middle part & Latter fine weather standing to the E. N. E. saw nothing so ends Lat 27.41

Long by Chron 111.02
Remarks on Board Tuesday January 9th
Commences with light breezes from South with beautiful weather employed bailing Middle at 1 P. M. finish Latter Part at daylight commence trawling out & cooping for fine weather saw nothing so goes this day Lat 29.30 Long 109.56

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 10th
First part fine weather wind from South steering to Westward employed stowing down in the morning Watch. Middle part overcast & wetting Latter part cleared of employed stowing down standing to the N. E. so ends Lat 27.2

Remarks on Board Thursday January 11th
Commences with light breezes & fine weather wind from S. S. E. steering to the Eastward at 7 P. M. finish the S. S. E. Middle part double reefed weather the same Latter Part made all sail heading East saw nothing Lat 26.28

Long by Chron 110.42

Remarks on Board Friday January 12th
First part of this twenty four hours strong breezes with rising clouds steering to Eastward at 1 double reefed & wearied this Middle part strong breezes Latter part the same standing to the East saw nothing so ends Lat 26.31 Long by Chron 111.00

Ship Young Thomas of New Bedford 1838.

Remarks on Board Saturday January 13th
First part of this twenty four hours commences with strong gale
from S. S. E. steering East under double reefed topsails jib &
Spanker at 6 P.M. took in jib & spanker & veered ship to the
S. W. Middle part weather the same Latter part no alteration
so ends this twenty four hours No Obs.

Remarks on Board Sunday January 14th
Commences with fresh gales from S. S. E. with overcast
Weather standing to the Eastward under double reefed
topsails jib & spanker at 6 P.M. veered ship to the jib &
Spanker Heaved up. S. W. Middle part weather the
same at 5 A.M. the steward a cultured man by the name
of William Lippie died after 2 weeks being ill with the
dropsey in the chest belong to Philadelphia. so ends standing
to Eastward.
Lat 27.14 Long by Chron 110.19

Remarks on Board Monday January 15th 1838
This twenty four hours commences with strong gales from S. S. E.
steering to Eastward under double reefed topsails jib & spanker
at 4 P.M. committed the Steward to deep. at 9 P.M. took
in sail jib spanker & fore sail & veered ship Middle part
Weather the same at 12 o'clock veered ship Latter part
veered ship weather moderated set whole topsails employed
setting up the mizen rigging & repairing the main topsails
so ends this day
Long by Chron 110.33 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 16th
First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breezes
from S. S. E. with smoky weather standing to the S. W.
Employed setting up the mizen rigging & repairing the
Main topsails at 7 P.M. double reefed took in jib & spanker
& veered ship to the Eastward Middle part moderate Latter
Part fine weather standing to the S. W. with all sail
out so ends this 24 hours & no fish
Lat 26.51 S
Long by Chron 111.04 East

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford. 1833.

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 17th
First part of this twenty four hours commences with light
breezes from S. S. E. with fine clear weather standing to the
S. W. with all sail out at 1 P. M. saw a shoal of Whales going
Quick to the windward at 2 p.m. & lowered the boats but lost the
run of the whale at 5 P. M. took up the boats without success
at 7 P. M. took in the main sail & main topgallant sail standing
to the East. Middle part the same Latter part strong
Whale sail breeze steering to the S. W. so ends

Lat 27.15 Long by Chron 110.20.6

Remarks on Board Thursday January 18th
This twenty four hours attends with fresh breezes from
S. S. E. standing to the S. W. at 2 P. M. took ship. strong breezes
& smookey weather employed men Bunting the main topsail
at 4 P. M. double reefed fore jib & spanker Middle part
more moderate at 12 o'clock veered to the S. W. at daylight made sail
Latter part moderate breezes but very smookey at meridian
took ship to Eastward so ends no fish

Lat 27.25 S
Long by Chron 110.25

Remarks on Board Friday January 19th
Commences with moderate breezes from South with smookey
Weather standing to the Eastward finish the main topsail &
beat him at 7 P. M. took in the mainsail Middle part the
same Latter part strong breezes steering East sent down
the misen topsail & repairing it set up fore the Armoe
Making spikins &c so ends Lat 27.27 Long by Chron 111.07.0

Remarks on Board Saturday January 20th
First part of this twenty four hours commences with strong
gales from S. S. E. at 1 P. M. furl the mainsail weather smookey
& clear ship steering to the Eastward at 5 P. M. close reefed
at 7 furl the fore sail & veered ship to the windward sail
Blackfish Middle part the same Latter part heavy gales
With clear weather standing to the S. W. under close reefed
fore & fore sail so ends this day Lat 27.28 Long by Chron 111.20

Ship *John Thomas* on *Jan 21*

Remarks on Board Sunday January 21st
This twenty four hour Commences with strong gales from
S. S. E. with clear weather with a heavy sea on standing
To the S. W. under double reefed topsails & fore sail. Fine
The misen topsail & bent down Middle part in case. Latter
Part fine weather with the exceptions of it being very smoky
At 10 A.M. tack ship to the Eastward saw nothing any time so
Gaze this twenty four hours. Lat 28.06 Long by Chron 110.41

Remarks on Board Monday January 22nd
This day attends with moderate breezes from South with smoke
Weather clearing E. S. E. saw large numbers of birds & Bonnetors
At 9 P.M. double reefed fore sail spanker & main sail Middle
Part weather fine at daylight made all sail light breezes
From S. W. Latter part fine standing to the South at
8 A.M. tack ship to the S. W. employed repairing the fore
Topsail so gaze this 24 hours Lat 27.53 Long by Chron 110.34

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 23rd
First part of this day attends with light breezes from S. W.
Standing to the S. W. at 2 P.M. tack ship to the South fine
Weather employed repairing the fore topsail at 9 P.M. shorten
Sail. Middle part fine at daylight made all sail standing to
the S. E. at 8 A.M. tack ship to the West so gaze this 24 hours.
Lat 27.50 Long 110.39 East

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 24th
Commences with light breezes from S. W. with fine
Clear weather standing to Westward with all sail set
Employed on the fore topsail at 9 P.M. shorten sail. Mis-
Part the same. Latter strong breezes at 9 A.M. tack ship head
Up E. S. E. repairing the jib so gaze this 24 hours any time
Lat 27.46 Long 110.45

Remarks on Board Thursday January 25th 1838
Strong breezes from S. S. E. steering by the wind to the East at 9
P.M. shorten sail Middle part standing to the S. W. at daylight
Middle all sail standing to East so ends Lat 27.40 Long 111.09

Ship Young Phoenix of the West Coast of N.H.

Remarks on Board Friday January 26th 1838
Commences with fresh gales from S.E. with passing clouds
standing to the East under single reefs jib & spanker at 8
P.M. close reefs took in jib and spanker & veered ship
Middle part weather the same Latter part no alteration
standing to the W.S.W. under double reefs topsails so
ends this day dry time no fish Lat 27.55 Long 110.13 E

Remarks on Board Saturday January 27th
This twenty four hours attends with heavy gales from
the S.E. standing to the W.S.W. under short sail at
7 A.M. veered ship to Eastward Middle part weather
the same Latter part rather more moderate set single
reefs topsails standing to the S.W. saw nothing so good
this day dry times Lat 27.58 Long 109.47 E

Remarks on Board Sunday January 28th
First part of this twenty four hours attends with fresh
gales from S.E. standing to the S.W. under single
reefs topsails employed repairing the spanker at 12 P.M.
close reefs Middle part the same Latter blowing
strong under single reefed topsails jib & spanker standing
to the East so ends Lat 28.22 Long 110.46

Remarks on Board Monday January 29th
This 24 hours commences with fresh gales from S.E.
standing to the Eastward at 9 P.M. shorten sail & veered
ship to the S.E. Middle part weather the same Latter
part under double reefed topsail standing to Eastward blowing
strong employed repairing the jib so ends Lat 28.44
Long 110.58

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 30th 1838
Commences with heavy gales from S.E. standing to the
Eastward at 9 P.M. close reefs & furl the fore sail Middle
part more moderate Latter part set the fore sail at 9 A.M.
veered ship to the East employed repairing sails &c
so ends this 24 hours no fish Lat 28.47 Long 110.10 E

Ship Young America of New Bedford 1838

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 31st

This twenty four Hours commences with strong gales from S.E. with passing clouds standing to the Eastward under close reefed topsails & fore sail employed repairing sails Middle part moderate breezes Latter part set whole Topsails & 8 shanks standing to the S.E. saw Finback So ends this twenty four Hours - Lat 28.02 Long 111.19 E.

Remarks on Board Thursday February 1st 1838

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. M. steering S.E. Employed repairing sails & at 7 P.M. close reefed & veered ship to the West. Middle part weather the same Latter part Steered W. & W strong breezes & Hazy weather saw nothing Day times so ends Lat 28.13 Long by Chron 109.49

Remarks on Board Friday February 2nd

This day commences with fresh gales from South Steering W. & W employed repairing the the main Tackant sail & putting the yard Middle part the same Latter Steered N.E. blowing strong under close reefed So goes this day Bad weather & no fish Lat 27.36 S Long by Chron 109.48

Remarks on Board Saturday February 3rd 1838

First part of this twenty four Hours commences with heavy Gales from S.E. with heavy weather steering N.E. & E. Employed repairing sails at 6 blowing strong filled the fore & main topsails & fore sail & came to the S.W. Middle Part blowing very heavy gale Latter part the same Laying to under close reef main topsail so goes this Day dull times Lat 26.58 Long by Chron 109.22

Remarks on Board Sunday February 4th

Commences with a heavy gale from S.E. with heavy weather Laying to under close reefed main topsail Steered to the S.W. Middle part the same Latter Part blowing the same steered N.E. under close reefed Topsails & fore sail so ends Lat 26.42 Long by Chron 109.05 E.

Ship. *Oyving. Phoenix* on the West Coast of New-Holland.

Remarks on Board Monday February 5th 1838.

First part of this twenty four hours commences heavy gales from South with overcast weather steering N. E. under close reefed. At 7 P. M. come to under a close main topsail. Middle part weather the same. Latter part no alteration steering N. E. under close reefed fore & main topsails & fore & ends. Lat 25.37 Long by Chron 110.26

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 6th 1838

Commences with heavy gales from South steering N. E. under close reefed employed drawing & knitting yards & at 7 P. M. come to the wind under close reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail. Middle part weather the same. Latter part more moderate. Set whole topsails & main top gable sail steered N. E. & ends this day. Lat 24.38 Long 111.16

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 7th

This day attends with strong breezes from S. S. W. with over cast steering N. E. Employed drawing & knitting yards. Saw large flocks of Birds & large shoals of *Madrassa* made. The water very green so much so that we could not see to the sound. when ready the ship had shot threw it & the water was blue again. braced forward & paid several stripes at 7 P. M. left to the wind under close reefed main topsail. Middle part the same. Latter part all drawing sail. Set steering N. W. light breezes & overcast weather saw Blackfish so gave this day. Lat 23.20 Long 110.34

Remarks on Board Thursday February 8th

This twenty four hours commences with light breezes from South with hazy weather steering North by compass with all drawing sail set employed drawing & knitting yards & at 7 P. M. close reefed & furled the fore sail. Middle part weather the same. Latter part moderate breezes & clear weather steering North. With all sail set employed braking out the fore pole for the heads & so gave this 24 hours.

Lat 21.14 South
Long by Chron 110.42

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford Indian Ocean

Remarks on Board Friday February 9th 1838

Commences with light breezes from S. S. W. steering North.
With all drawing sail set: at 9 P. M. come to the wind
to the West under close reefed main topsail. Middle part
Overcast with fresh breezes from South at daylight set whole
Topsails & fore sail stowed. With latter part weather the same.
Saw nothing dry times so ends Lat 19.57 Long by Chron 112.02

Remarks on Board Saturday February 10th

Commences fresh breezes from South steering S. N. W.
Overcast weather employed on sundry jobs about the rigging
At sunset come to the wind to the Eastward under a close
Reefed main topsail. Middle part weather the same. Latter
Strong breezes with light squalls of rain steering East by Compass
To gose this 24 Hours & no fish. Lat 19.09 Long by Chron 111.08

Remarks on Board Sunday February 11th

First part of this twenty four hours commenced with strong
breezes with overcast weather steering East by Compass at 5 P. M.
P. M. come to the wind to the S. E. Under a close reefed main
Topsail Middle part strong breezes with a heavy sea steering
From the S. at daylight made sail stowed. North the weather
More fine so ends this day dry times. Lat 18.39 Long 111.29

Remarks on Board Monday 12 of February

Attends with strong breezes from S. S. W. & with passing
clouds steering North by Compass at sunset close reefed
& under the courses come to the wind to the E. S. E. Middle
part weather the same. Latter strong breezes with passing clouds
steering East saw nothing dry times Lat 18.05 Long 112.55

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 13th 1838.

Commences strong gales from S. S. W. & clear with passing
clouds steering East at sunset took in sail for the night
Middle part lay under a close reefed & stay sails. Latter part
Strong breezes steering E. S. E. saw nothing so ends this
Day & no fish. Lat 18.25 Long by Chron 114.29

This Young Thomas of the A. W. Cape of N. H.

Remarks on Board Wednesday 14th February
First part of this twenty four hours commenced with fresh
Breezes from S. W. steering E. S. E. under single reefed topsail
At sunset close reefed & headed to the N. W. Middle part fine
Leather the same steering N. with all sail out embored on
Sundry jobs about the rigging so ends fine weather & no fish Lat 17.40
Long by Chron 114.13

Remarks on Board Thursday February 15th
Commences with moderate breezes from S. W. with fine weather
steering N. with all drowing sail set at sunset shorten for
The night Middle part lay under double reefed main topsail
Headed to the N. W. Latter part shared North with all drowing
Sail set employed on the rigging saw nothing dry times so ends
Lat 16.13 Long by Chron 114.46

Remarks on Board Friday February 16th 1838
Commences with light breezes & fine weather wind from
S. S. W. steering North with all drowing sail set at sunset
Close reefed topsail Middle part headed to the S. E.
Latter part light baffling air from the westward with light
squalls of rain steering S. E. at 10 A. M. saw a large whale yawning
Quick to the South at 12.30 lowered all the boats & pulled for him
& came up with him but could not near enough to fasten so ends
No Observation this day

Remarks on Board Saturday February 17th
First part of this twenty four hours light baffling air from
Westward at 5 P. M. gave up the chase & took up the boats at
sunset shorten sail for the night Middle part lay under
double reefed main topsail Latter part a light breeze
from N. W. steering E. S. E. with all sail out saw nothing so ends
Lat 16.40 Long by Chron 115.05 E

Remarks on Board Sunday February 18th 1838
Commences with light breezes from N. E. steering S. S. E. fine
weather Middle part under a main topsail Latter part
Commences with a light breeze at 2 A. M. lowered a boat & by the
Current found it setting N. E. 12 miles in 24 hours at 2 got a light breeze
from S. E. steered S. E. so ends Lat 16.54 Long 115.21 E

Ship Young Thetis of New Bedford 1838

Remarks on Board Monday February 19th 1838.

First part of this twenty four hours commences with light breezes from S. S. W. with fine weather & a smooth sea steering by the wind to the S. E. saw porpoises & blackfish at sunset shortened sail & veered to the West Middle under double reefed fore sails courses hauled up at 12 o'clock veered ship to the S. E. at daylight made all sail a fine breeze & beautiful weather saw nothing dry times Lat 17.47 Long 118.09 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 20th

Commences with light breezes from S. W. with fine weather standing to the S. E. at sunset double reefed & veered ship to the West Middle part fine at 2 A. M. veered ship to the S. E. at daylight made all sail with a fine breeze & beautiful weather saw killers so ends Lat 18.19 Long by Chron 118.31 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 21st

First part of this twenty four hours commences with gentle breezes from S. W. steering S. E. with all set the watch employed on the rigging at sunset shortened for the night & back ship to the Westward Middle part no alteration at 7 A. M. made all sail headed up W. S. W. saw a large shoal of Grampuses going on to the W. & so ends Lat 17.51 Long by Chron 118.07 E

Remarks on Board Thursday February 22nd

First part of this twenty four hours commences with gentle breezes from S. W. steering W. S. W. with all sail out fine clear weather employed painting stows Middle part the same Latter part moderate breezes & fine weather employed backing the fore sail masts & painting stows & so ends Lat 17.06 Long 113.13

Remarks on Board Friday February 23rd

This twenty four hours commences with light breezes & pleasant weather standing to the S. E. wind from S. S. W. employed painting &c. Middle part weather the same Latter part weather much the same saw albatrosses flying fish & squid but no whales so goes this twenty four hours dry times Lat 18.53 Long by Chron 111.15 E

Ship Young Thomas of New Bedford on a Weather Coast

Remarks on Board Saturday February 24th

Commences with light breeze from S. S. W. with fine weather steering
N. W. by compass pointing the tops & mast &c. Middle part in alteration
 Latter part the same cleaning ship steering N. W. saw nothing so
ends dry time Lat 15.47 Long 109.47

Remarks on Board Sunday February 25th

First part of this twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze
from South with fine clear weather steering N. W. by compass at 6 P.M.
steered N. E. Middle part wind from East Latter part the same
fine weather saw porpoises so ends Lat 14.21 Long 109.47

Remarks on Board Monday February 26th

This twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from East
steering N. E. by compass with all sail out weather fine with smooth
weather or rather a smooth sea. Middle part strong breezes at
4 A.M. squally Latter the same heavy squalls of rain & wind
at 11 A.M. took in everything but a close reefed main topsails blowing
heavy from East saw large numbers of sea fowls so ends Lat 13.17
Long 110.30

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 27th

Commences with overcast thick weather wind from East at 4
P.M. quite moderate set double reefed topsails Middle part
come on squally again fird fore & main topsails Latter
alteration blowing strong with heavy squalls & abundance rain
Wind from East heading to North so ends No Observation

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 28th

Commences a blowing & heavy gale from East accompanied with
heavy squalls of wind & rain under close reefed main topsails
& fore sail at 7 P.M. veered ship to the South Middle part the same
Latter part at daylight set whole topsails at 8 A.M. come on again
double reefed at 10 A.M. took in the jib standing to the
North so ends with squally nasty weather No Observation

Ship Young Menisc of New Bedford 1838

Remarks on Board Thursday February 29. 1838

Commences with squally rainy weather wind from East clearing to the N. E. under double topsails at 4 P.M. veered to the South wind light with heavy steady shower & abundance of rain Middle part light breeze from N. E. At 5 A.M. hauld in at West Latter part light breeze from N. E. Headed to the North so goes overcast weather. Lat 11° 41' South

Remarks on Board Friday March 1st 1838

First part of this twenty four hours commences with a calm at 3 P.M. Had a squall from North light winds & abundance of rain Middle part commences a calm Latter the same light squalls With a plenty of rain so ends Lat 11° 00' Long by Chron 111° 29'

Remarks on Board Saturday March 2nd 1838

This twenty four hours attends with falling squally nasty weather squalls generally from N. E. Middle part Calm Latter part get a squall from the Westward veered South rainy thick weather at lighted up yet Obs Lat 10° 03' S

Remarks on Board Sunday March 3rd 1838

Commences with a light breeze from West with heavy weather clearing to the South all hands employed sending up fore & main topgallant mast & yards at 4 P.M. set the sails Middle part weather Clear but calm Latter get a light breeze from S. E. with Clear weather clearing S. W. ends Lat 11° 13' Long 111° 15' East

Remarks on Board Monday March 4th 1838

This day commences with squally weather squalls from most all points of the compass with very heavy rain Middle part the same Latter part a profound calm saw porpoises & pieces of squid So ends this 24 hours no wind & no whale Lat 11° 18' S Long 111° 43'

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 5th 1838

This twenty four hours attends with a profound calm Middle part a light breeze from Westward cleared S. E. Latter at light from S. E. Headed to the Westward so goes this 24 hours Lat 11° 52' S Long 111° 47' East

This Young Pioneer Indian Ocean 1838

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 9 1838

This twenty four hours commences with light baffling air from South headed to the westward Middle part calm Latter a light air from South heading to the West employed painting the ship in side so ends this day & no fish dull times
Lat 11.30 Long 111.22

Remarks on Board Thursday March 8th

Commences with calm Middle the same Latter part a light breeze from South steering to the N. S. W. so ends employed painting
Lat 11.33 Long 111.22 E

Remarks on Board Friday March 9 1838

Attends with a calm Middle part the same Latter part no variation so ends this day a profound calm Lat 11.33 Long 111.19 E

Remarks on Board Saturday March 10th

First part commences with a light air from N. W. steering S. W. Saw Blackfish employed painting Middle part a light breeze from North Latter part the same saw fin backs so ends Lat 11.57 Long 111.2

Remarks on Board Sunday March 11th

Commences with light air & calm headed to the South Middle part a calm Latter part got a light air from N. S. W. so goes so ends this day dry time
Lat 12.01 Long 111.17 E

Remarks on Board Monday March 12th

This day attends with a light breeze from N. S. W. steering South with all sail out Middle part a fine breeze from S. W. steering to the S. E. Latter part the same employed Making rope &c so ends.
Lat 13.22 Long 112.04

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 13th 1838

Commences with a fine breeze & good weather steering S. E. wind from S. S. W. Middle part strong breeze from South steering S. E. Latter much the same at 11 A. M. saw a large whale giving quick to the North lowered the boats in pursuit of the whale so ends this day
Lat 14.00 Long 113.10 E

Ship Young Phoenix & Long Bedford

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 14th

This day attends with fine breeze & fine weather in chase of the whale at 4 P.M. struck him at 5 took him to the ship & took in sail & set 4 watches Middle part fine wind very light at daylight call all hands got breakfast & took on at 11 M. by this dead of & Boddy in & went to dinner so ends Lat 13.20 Long 113.11

Remarks on Board Thursday March 15th 1828

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. and fine weather At 5 P.M. finish bailing the case & made sail Sealed S.W. Set the work again Middle part the same Latter part fine all sail out standing to the S.W. so ends

Lat 13.50 Long 112.33 E

Remarks on Board Friday March 16th

This day attends with fine weather standing to the S.W. With all drawing sail set employed boiling at 5 P.M. Saw a dead whale Middle part weather the same Latter part fine standing to the westward so ends this day

Lat 14.15 Long by Chron 111.22

Remarks on Board Saturday March 17th

Attends with a fine breeze from South with fine weather standing to the west at 3 P.M. took ship to the S.E. Middle part at 7 P.M. finish bailing Latter part a light breeze from S.W. standing S.E. so ends

Lat 14.12 Long by Chron 112.33

Remarks on Board Sunday March 18th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. W. standing S.E. Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes from S.W. Headed up S.E. so ends

Lat 15.37 Long by Chron 113.49

Remarks on Board Monday March 19th

This morning four hours commences with fresh breezes from S.W. standing to the S.E. Middle part the same Latter part having strong tack in topgallant sails employed setting up S.E. with stays so ends

Lat 16.46 Long by Chron 115.17 E

Ship Young Menisc. Indian Ocean A.D. 1838

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 20th 1838

This twenty fourth hours commences with fresh gales from S.W. steering S.E. at 1 P.M. single reefed the topsails at 2 P.M. took ship to the W. N. W. Middle part strong breezes Latter part the same standing to S.E. so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.E. At 4 took to the West Middle part Heaved up West with all sail out 2 in port men are going W by N employed Coopering the oil so goes this 24 hours Lat 16° 54' Long 113° 21' E

Remarks on Board Thursday March 22nd

Attends with light breezes from S.W. steering West employe Coopering the oil for stowing. Middle part quick breezes at 6 A.M. call all hands & commences breaking out in the main Hatchway at 11 A.M. took the bungs out of 2 casks of salt water that had been bung air tight & it took the breath away from all that was in the hole some was hauld up & others jost made out to get up betwene deck & fainted. we was obligd To pump for a few moments & then run for the Hatchway & get up as quick as possible so ends Lat 16° 50' Long 112° 16'

Remarks on Board Friday March 23rd

Commences with fine weather wind from South standing to the S.E. at 1 P.M. commence stowing the oil at 6 P.M. get down 60 bbls. Middle part standing to the W. N. W. at 6 A.M. call all hands & commence stowing fine weather so ends this day Lat 16° 56' Long by Chron 111° 59'

Remarks on Board Saturday March 24th

This twenty four hours attends with fine weather with moderate breeze from South steering W. N. W. at 4 P.M. finish stowing & wash of Middle part all sail out Latter part the same employed washing of deck &c. so goes this twenty four hours Lat 17° 43' South Long by Chron 109° 50' East

Ship Young Menuse of New Bedford 1838

Remarks on Board Sunday March 25th

This twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from S. E. & fine weather standing to the S. W. with all sail out Middle part the same Latter part no alteration so ends
This 24 hours Lat 18.52 Long by Chron 108.39 E

Remarks on Board Monday March 26th 1838

Commences with a moderate breeze from S. E. steering S. W. with all sail out Middle part the same Latter part a calm so goes
This 24 hours Lat 19.51 Long by Chron 109.58 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 27th

Attends with a light air from South steering to the Westward at 7 P. M. tack ship to the Eastward Middle part Very light Latter part a fine breeze from S. E. steering S. W. So ends this 24 hours Lat 20.08 Long by Chron 109.50

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 28th

First part of this twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from S. E. with fine weather steering S. W. at 1 P. M. saw a large ~~Whale~~ at 2 lowered the boats at 5 P. M. struck a Boat stove & lost a line & 2 larger whales in site going to the N. W. Middle part under three topsails standing to the S. W. at 10 P. M. veered ship to the Eastward at 3 A. M. hauld the main topsail to the mast at daylight veered ship to the S. W. at 8 A. M. saw a large Whale of the weather beam 4 miles Made all sail & tack ship for him the breezing on fresh we lost the run of him at 10 tack ship to the S. W. saw nothing So ends this day Lat 20.04 Long by Chron 106.57 E

Remarks on Board Thursday March 29

Commences with strong breezes from S. E. in the clear weather steering S. W. employed mending the stowen boat & at 6 P. M. saw a sail to windward steering to the northward Middle part strong took in topgallant sails & jib Latter part the same repairing the boat a strong trade so goes
This 24 hours Lat 21.53 S Long by Chron 105.07

Ship Young Pioneer 1st Coast of New Zealand

Remarks on Board Friday March 30th 53

This twenty four hours commences with a strong trade from S.E. steering S.W. employed repairing the stove boat at 4 P.M. single reefed. Middle part double reefed. Filled the Main sail. Latter part made all sail weather fine so ends
This twenty four hours Lat 23.13 Long by Chrono - 104.02

Remarks on Board Saturday March 31st

Commences with a fine trade & good weather headed up S.W. by S. by Campus with all sail out employed repairing the boat. Middle part weather the same. Latter part light breezes saw juncos so ends this day Lat 24.25 Long 102.35

Remarks on Board Sunday March 1st

This day attends with light winds & fine weather heading up S.W. Middle part the same. Latter part light breezes with a heavy swell setting from the S.W. so goes this 24 hours
Lat 26.05 Long by Chrono - 101.38

Remarks on Board Monday April 2nd

Commences with fine weather a light breeze from S.E. steering to the S.E. with all sail out. got a Sun - Obs & the mean of 4 sites of the sun & moon & stars both E & W of the moon made the Chronometer 27 miles to far to the West or showing 1.48 more time than Sexton. Middle part headed up S.E. Latter part the same all appearance of a storm so ends this 24 hours
Lat 28.00 Long 102.18 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 3rd

Commences with breezes from East steering S.E. weather hazy saw juncos. Middle part sailed in to S.W. steering S.E. by W. Latter part the same so ends Lat 29.24 Long by Chrono - 103.00

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 4th

Attends with moderate breezes from S.W. & was weather steering S.W. with all mowing sail set. Middle part light squalls of rain. Latter the same so ends
Lat by D.R. 30.25 Long by D.R. 105.47

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1838

Remarks on Board Thursday April 5th

This twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from N. by E. with light squalls of rain steering S. E. by S. thick weather Middle part hauld in to the S. E. at 4 A.M. hauld in at 11 P.M. Latter part a strong breeze from N. by E. steering S. E. by E. Comp. With all drawing sail set so ends Lat 31.30 Long by Chron 108.14

Remarks on Board Friday April 6th

Commences with strong gales from Westward steering S. E. by E. Comp. with all sail out Middle part squalls of rain wind hauld in at South Latter part light a light breeze from South standing to the East so goes This 24 hours Lat 32.35 Long by Chron 111.01

Remarks on Board Saturday April 7th

This twenty four hours commences light breeze from South standing to the Eastward saw blackfish Middle Port headed up S. E. Latter part strong breezes headed up S. E. by E. with all sail out so ends this 24 hours Lat 33.08 Long by Chron 112.44 East

Remarks on Board Sunday April 8th

This day commences with strong breezes from South with passing clouds steering by the wind to the Eastward Middle part at 4 A.M. wind hauld out at S. E. & blowed heavy double reefed took in jib spanker & main sail Latter part blowing strong with heavy squalls of rain standing to the South so ends Lat 33.50 Long by Chron 114.00

Remarks on Board Monday April 9th 1838

First part of this twenty four hours commences with strong breezes & no squalls wind hauld out to S. E. reared ship & made sail at single reefed top sail & main sail headed up E. & E. at sunset saw the glow of the Land stood in at 11 about miles from Cape Nauticus back of it 1 A.M. wind come of shore headed up south at 4 back to the S. E. could not fetch the Cape at 9 A.M. back to the South at 11 back to S. E. got the sea breeze headed up for the Cape at meridian bore being N. by E. 12 miles

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1838

Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 10th 1837

This day commences with fine weather a fine breeze from S. S. E. clearing from Cape. Antarctic at 2 P. M. Pass the Cape. Haul in S. E. by E with a very light breeze at 3 a calm at 4 p. m. 4 fathoms. The sea breeze strong and deep the bay at 7 let go the anchor in 10 fathoms of water for the night. Middle part fine weather latter weather the same at 7 A. M. fanned about 8 pulled in to the tub & got the haring of the ships at meridian returned & got the ship under way so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 11

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. backing up the bay at 7 P. M. let go the anchor in 4 fathoms of water & hauled the sail. Middle part fine latter the same got of a few potatoes &c &c so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday April 12th

This day fine weather got the sick on shore &c. Middle part & latter part the same fishing & gunning so ends

Remarks on Board Friday April 13th

Throughout this twenty four hours squally weather nothing a doing men on liberty so. gose these twenty four hours

Remarks on Board Friday April 14th

Throughout this twenty four hours fine weather men on liberty so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday April 16th

Throughout this twenty four hours moderate breeze from N. W. with overcast weather with squalls of rain so ends

Remarks on Board Monday April 15th

This 24 hours attends with strong winds from S. W. with light squalls of rain at 1 P. M. one boat started for Lasenhalt at 6 P. M. the Samuel Wright arrived hailing 1800 lbs 300 spruce so gose this 24 hours

The *Reynolds* & *Thomix* in *Geographic Bay* 1838

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 17 1837
Throughout this 24 hours strong breezes from S.W. with clear
Weather employed bracking out for corn to Land ashore
So ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 18th 1837
Throughout this day light variable winds & clear weather so goes this
24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday April 18th 1837
This 24 hours commences with light westerly winds & clear weather
Middle part cloudy Latter part of the day strong winds & from
S.W. the Ship *Samuel Wright* - Anker in the lower part of the
Bay so goes this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Friday April 19th
Light westerly winds & clear weather. Middle part cloudy Latter
part Light variable winds & clear weather at 5 P.M. the boat return from
Port Leechinault so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday April 20th
All of these 24 hours light variable winds clear weather so goes
this day a part of the crew on liberty

Remarks on Board Sunday April 21st
Throughout this twenty four hours light variable winds
& clear weather Middle part the same Latter light
Airs and variables so ends

Remarks on Board Monday April 22nd
Commences with light S.E. clear weather Middle and Latter
Parts light winds cloudy so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 24 1838
First of this twenty four hours light winds & cloudy Middle
Part calm Latter part light S.E. winds clear weather employed
Blacking the hends so ends this 24 hours

Ship Young Phoenix in Geographie Bay 1838

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 25th
First and Middle parts of the day light S.E. winds & clear
Weather Latter part squally with light showers of rain
Employed cleaning ship so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday April 26th
This twenty four hours commences with strong S.E. winds
Cloudy Middle part the same Latter light southerly winds
Weather variable so ends

Remarks on Board Friday April 27th
Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Middle
part the same Latter light winds at 8 A.M. sent 3 casks of
Corn on shore & boats crew employ'd getting sand from the
Beach so ends

Remarks on Board Saturday April 28th
Commences moderate breezes from the S.E. clear weather the
Men on board that had been sick with scurvy at 9 P.M. all
Hands on Board Middle light winds and clear weather at 6
A.M. hove the anchor and stood out for castle rock
Anchored at 10 A.M. in 5 fathoms of water white sandy bottom
Castle Rock bearing per compass N. by E 2 miles distant

Remarks on Board Sunday April 29th
All of these twenty four hours light variable winds and
clear weather at 5 P.M. Boat return from hunting with
2 Kangaroos so ends

Remarks on Board Monday April 30th
Commences with moderate breeze from the E.N.E. clear pleasant
Weather at 6 A.M. hove the anchor and got underway
Wind at S.W. and beat up the bay 8 miles and came too
short of watering place in 3 fathoms of water Cape Naturalist
bearing per compass N.W. by N. the bunch of kumera
trees S by E Latter part of the day employed shafting water
Cask so ends this 24 hours

Ship Young Phoenix in Geographic Bay 1838

Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 1st
These 24 hours commences light winds & variable with clear
Pleasant weather employ a gutting water. Middle part weather
The same at 5 A.M. call all hands and sent 3 boats for water
At 9 return with 100 bbls tack in the water employ clearing
The decks for Sea so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 2nd
First part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
S.W. at 1 P.M. took the Anchor and steered out of the Bay
with all sail set at 4 P.M. Cape. Naturalist having 3.5 in
Compass steered the Anchors and chains & wash of Middle part
fine weather steering by the wind to the W. & W. Latter part
Canted in at East steering N.W. employ mending the Bow boat
So gaze this day No Observation

Remarks on Board Thursday May 3rd 1838
This twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes
From East with Hazy weather steering W. & W. at 3 P.M. saw
a large Whale yawning quick to the windward hove 3 boats
But never saw afterwards at 4.5 the boats return shorten
Sail & steered to the S.E. Middle part weather the same Latter
fine steered W. S.W. saw finbacks so ends Lat 32.29 South
Long by Chron 113.26 E

Remarks on Board Friday May 4th 1838
This twenty four hours commences with fine weather wind from
S.E. steering W. & W. saw finbacks employ storing sand in fore
Hale & Middle under double reefed topsails standing to the S.E.
Latter a light breeze from S.W. standing to the W. with all sail
Out at 7 A.M. saw a large whale hove 3 boats in pursuit &
never saw him afterwards at meridian took up the boats
So gaze this day Lat 32.00 S Long by Chron 113.22 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May 5th 1838
This day light breeze from S.W. fine weather steering S. & E. Middle
steering to the S.W. like blowing strong from S.E. steering N.W. so gaze this day
No Observation this day

Young Thruce West Coast of New-Holland

Remarks on Board Sunday May 6th 1838

This twenty four hours commences blowing heavy gale from S.E. With a heavy rain steering N.W. under double reefed topsails & fore sail at 3 P.M. come to under close reefed main top sail fore topmast stay sail & main by sail heading to the S.W. Middle part moderated latter part set double reefed topsails & fore sail wind from N.W. standing to the N.W. ends Lat 32.32 Long 112.07 E.

Remarks on Board Monday May 7th 1838

First of this twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from N.W. standing to the N.W. Middle under down reefed main topsails & fore sail latter part moderate breezes with overcast weather steering to the N.W. in gale this 24 hours Lat 31.13 Long 111.13

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 8th 1838

This twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from West with overcast weather steering to the N.W. employed sending down fore & main topgallant yards & mast & sent in 1st jib boom Middle part weather the same latter part no alteration steered North saw nothing so ends this 24 hours Lat 30.00 Long 110.53

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 9th 1838

First part of this twenty four hours attends with moderate breezes from S.W. with overcast weather steering North at 2 P.M. bent fore fore topsail at 5 P.M. shorten sail for the night headed to the West Middle part light baffling airs from South latter part light airs from Eastward steered N.W. at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of Whales about 3 miles off a growing quick went down & never saw them afterwards steered N.E. at meridian saw a shoal of cows & calves very slow lowered the boats got up & started at cups & sniped them & they all went off to the N.W. saw one large whale in the shoal Lat 29.44 Long 110.40 E.

Remarks on Board Thursday May 10th 1838

Commences with a whale sail breeze from South standing to the S.W. Middle part under double reefed topsails latter part strong breezes from S.E. steering N.E. at 9 A.M. saw breaches to windward at 11 A.M. back in hopes to fetch them but saw them no more so ends Lat 28.33 Long 110.19

Ship Young Phoenix West Coast of N. Holland

Remarks on Board Friday May 11th 1838

First part of this twenty four hours commences with squally weather. Wind from S. S. E. standing to the S. W. employed repairing the fore topsail at sunset shortened for the night Middle part weather much the same Latter set single reefed topsails standing to the E. N. E. So ends this twenty four hours Lat 29.39 Long by Chron 109.53 E.

Remarks on Board Saturday May 12th 1838
This twenty four hours attends with strong breezes from S. S. E. & clear with passing clouds standing to the E. E. employed repairing sails at sunset took in sail for the night Middle under a close reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail. Morning heavy Latter part more moderate set single reefed topsails standing to the N. E. So goes this 24 hours Lat 29.12 Long by Chron 110.45 E.

Remarks on Board Sunday May 13th 1838
First part of this twenty four hours attends with a fresh gale from S. S. E. standing to the E. N. E. under close reefed topsails Middle part under close reefed fore & main topsails headed to the S. W. Latter part set double reefed topsails stood to the E. N. E. so goes this twenty four hours Lat 29.37 Long by Chron 110.16

Remarks on Board Monday May 14th
This day commences with strong gales from S. S. E. standing E. N. E. Middle day under close reefed main topsail Latter under double reefed topsails employed repairing the main staysail so goes this twenty four hours Lat 29.08 Long 110.45 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 15th 1838
Commences with strong gales from S. E. with clear weather standing to the N. E. Middle part under double reefed main topsail headed to the S. W. Latter good whale weather at 7 A. M. were at 10 A. M. saw whales ahead 3 miles of so ends
May 16th Remarks on Board Wednesday at 4 p.m. Meridian bore the boats fasten two whales and killed one at 6 o'clock took him to the tub at daylight & at 11 A. M. finished cutting saw whales to mince Made sail standing to the E. N. E. so ends this day Lat 28.57 Long 110.21

This Young Steam Boat (Capt. J. H. Mearns)

Remarks on Board Thursday May 17th 1838
This twenty four hours strong breezes from S. S. E. standing to the East employed clearing the deck. Middle part under double reefed main topsail & fore sail set the works againing. Latter part set double reefed topsails & jib standing to the S. S. E. saw nothing employed Boiling so ends. Lat 28.30 Long 110.30

Remarks on Board Friday May 18th 1838
This day strong breezes from S. S. E. standing to the S. W. Middle main topsail & fore sail Latter part made all sail standing to the S. E. fine weather saw finback so ends. Lat 28.41 Long 110.04 East

Remarks on Board Saturday May 19th
This fine weather wind S. S. E. standing to the S. E. & S. W. under double reefed main topsail & fore sail Healed to the S. S. W. Latter part strong breezes from S. S. W. with squally of rain so ends. Lat 29.59 Long 109 15 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May 20th
First part of this twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from S. S. E. standing to the S. S. W. under double reefed topsails Middle part under close reefed main topsails Latter part all sail out standing to the S. E. saw nothing so ends this day. Lat 29.47 Long 109.12 East

Remarks on Board Monday May 21st
Commences with strong breezes from S. S. E. with overcast weather clearing. 1.30 with all sail out Middle part lay under a close reefed main topsail. Latter part set single reefed S. S. standing to the S. E. employed coopersing the oil so ends this day. Lat 28.36 Long 109.37 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 22nd 1838
Commences with strong breezes from S. S. E. Steaming & setting the oil down in blubber room Middle part the same. Latter part all sail out standing to the S. E. saw nothing employed coopersing the oil so ends. Lat 28.01 S Long 109.56

Remarks on Board at noon the observation was made
These twenty four hours commenced with light breeze from
standing to the S.E. & we all sail out at sunset & continued
For the night. Middle part weather the same. Latter
made all sail standing to the S.E. saw nothing of note
Lat 28.40 Long 111.15

Remarks on Board Thursday May 24th
This twenty four hours attended with shifting breeze
from S.E. clearing S.E. at sunset shortened sail for
The night. Middle part fair weather Latter made all
Sail standing to the S.E. saw nothing of note this day
Lat 29.00 Long 111.15

Remarks on Board Friday May 25th 1838
This day attended with good weather wind from Eastward
Tacking S.E. with all sail out employed mending
Sail at sunset shortened sail for the night & sailed to the
West. Latter part all sail out light air from the
West standing to the West saw finbacks Lat 29.18
Long 111.03

Remarks on Board Saturday May 26th
These twenty four hours light airs from North with fine
weather saw the whale dead that we was fast to the 16th
of month. Middle part calm. Latter part the dead whale
about 3 miles of towed 3 boats & towed him to the ship
at 10 AM took on at Meridian got the body in & dead
of 20 ends this day Lat 29.40 Long 111.00

Remarks on Board Sunday May 27th
These twenty four hours light baffling winds & calm
hook the dead in employed cutting it up & clearing the
decks. Middle part boiling. Latter part light wind from
East standing to the S.E. with all sail out at 10 AM finish
boiling & wash of saw nothing but finback. the whale made
30 lbs & we cut him in the way from the time we struck
so ends this 24 hours Lat 29.43 Long 109.24 E

This Young Phoenix West Coast of Holland

Remarks on Board Monday May 28th

These twenty four Hours attended with light airs from
S.E. standing to the N.E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the
night. Middle part blowing airs & calm. Latter part
The same saw finbacks so ends Lat 29.27 Long 109.15 E.

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 29th 1838

These twenty four Hours commences with a light breeze from S.W.
standing to the S.E. with all sail out at 6 P.M. shortened sail
for the night. Middle part in rather the same. Latter part
fine steering S.W. saw finbacks & killers so ends this 24 Hours
Lat 28.30 Long 110.10 E.

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 30th 1838

This day fine weather wind from S.W. steering S.E. with all drawing
sail set employed mending sails at 2 P.M. got a Gun-Boat and made
her 16 miles to East of the Phoenix & the Chrys showing 1/2 in
such time. Middle part no alteration. Latter part squally
steering S.W. with all drawing sail out so ends Lat 27.52 Long 111.10 E.

Remarks on Board Thursday May 31st

This twenty four Hours commences with squally weather coming from
West steering S.E. at 3 P.M. hauled to the wind to the South at 6 P.M.
Shorten sail for the night. Middle part fine. Latter blowing
Strong from West steering S.W. so ends Lat 29.05 Long 111.32

Remarks on Board Friday April 1st 1838.

This twenty four Hours attended with strong gales from West
by the to S.W. at 3 P.M. close reefed. Hauled the mizen top-sail
to 1/2 & hauled the fore sail. Middle part blowing heavy from
W. S.W. under a close reefed. Main top-sail. Latter part hauled in
to 1/2 & 1/2. steering S.W. coasted a little south. Lat 29.28 Long 111.30

Remarks on Board Saturday June 2nd

This day a strong gale from S.W. headed to S.E. Middle
Calm. Latter part the same saw finbacks a heavy swell
rolling from the S.W. so ends bent the old main top-sail
employed mending the Spanker & to 1/2 this day

Ship Young Phoenix West Coast of New-Holland 1838

Remarks on Board Sunday June 3rd 1838

These twenty four hours commences with overcast weather
With light air Middle part calm Latter part strong
from N.W. Steered S.W. saw jumpers so ends

Latitude 28° 36' Long 111° 40' E.

Remarks on Board Monday June 4th 1838

First blowing strong from N.W. standing to the S.W.
Middle part same Latter blowing heavy under close reefed fore &
Main topsails employed repairing the jib so ends this day

Latitude 29° 33' Long 111° 58' E.

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 5th 1838

These 24 hours attends with heavy gales from N.W. standing to
the S.W. under close reefed fore & main topsails Middle part with in fore
Topsails blowing heavy Latter gale increases with heavy squalls laying
the same so goes this 24 hours Latitude 29° 58' S Long by Chron 111° 10' E.

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 6th 1838

This twenty four hours commences with blowing a heavy gale from
N.W. with a very large sea heading to the S.W. under a close
reefed main topsail Middle part moderated a little & hauld to
the N.W. Latter part set fore topsail and fore sail reared
Ship to the N.W. a very heavy swell heaving from West so ends
this twenty four hours Latitude 29° 50' South Long by Chron 111° 02' East

Remarks on Board Thursday June 7th 1838

First part of this twenty four hours strong breezes from N.W. S.W.
With clear weather standing to N. employed ripping up the old main
sail Middle part moderate Latter part wind cant in the N.W.
Hole topsails set at 11 A.M. double reefed fore & spanker
so goes this 24 hours Latitude 29° 10' S Long by Chron 111° 10' E.

Remarks on Board Friday June 8th 1838

This twenty four hours attends with blowing a gale from N.W.
With heavy squalls of rain at 2 P.M. close reefed & fold the fore
sail shearing to the S.W. at 4 P.M. first fore & main topsails
Middle part much the same at daylight set close reefed topsails
& fore sail Latter part moderated reared ship to the North set
Double reefed topsails jib & spanker a tremendous swell rowling
from South weather looking better wind from about N.W. & S.W.

Latitude by Meridian Alt 29° 15' Long by Chron 110° 40' E.

Ship Young Phoenix West Coast of Holland 1838

Remarks on Board Saturday June 9th 1838

This twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from N.W. With clear weather & very small rowing from the S.W. standing to the N.W. at 2 p.m. saw a school of Whales close to the ship lowered 2 Boats but the whales went down & come on Lark took up the Boats Whales yawing to South. Middle part standing to the South & N.W. breeze wind cantled in at N.W. & breeze on at daylight took in jib & spanker. Latter part at 7 A.M. close reefed and fished the fore sail at 8 A.M. fished the main topsail blowing very heavy gale at Meridian fished the fore topsail so gave this day. Lat 29.15 Long by Chron 110.41 East

Remarks on Board Sunday June 10 1838

This day commences blowing a tremendous gale from the W.S.W. laying under a close reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail. Headed to the South at 5 P.M. beared ship to the North wind cantled to the South Middle part cantled to the S. and moderated. Latter part a calm with a heavy swell rising from the S.W. Lat 28.57 Long by Chron 110.28

Remarks on Board Monday June 11 1838

First part of this twenty four hours commences with light air from the Westward standing to the North at 3 P.M. Shorten sail for the night. Middle part the same. Latter a light breeze from Eastward standing to the South employed breaking out for a new main sail & wet hole so so so gave this day. Lat 29.05 Long by Chron 110.39 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 12 1838

This twenty four hours attends with a light breeze from Eastward standing to the South at 4 P.M. saw a large Whale lowered 3 Boats but never saw him again. Middle part light air from N.E. Latter part a strong breeze from N.E. standing to the N.W. at 11 A.M. took ship to the E.N.E. employed repairing the main topsail so gave this twenty four hours. Lat 29.25 Long by Chron 110.18 East

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 13th 1838

First part of this twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from N.E. with overcast weather standing to the East at sunset. Shorten sail for the night. Middle part light air. Latter a strong breeze from N.E. steering S.W. & E with all drowing sail. Not employed repairing the main topsail saw nothing got. & Lat. Observation & made the Sexton 30 miles to Eastward of Chron. or the Chron. Showing 2.00 to much time. Lat 29.24 Long 109.50 E

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Remarks on Board Thursday June 14th 1838

This twenty four hours attends with strong breezes from S. E. with passing squalls of rain steering N. E. at 8 P. M. come to the wind to East under a close reefed main topsail. Middle part the same. Latter part a fresh breeze from S. E. steering N. E. under single reefed topsails jib & spanker saw finbacks so ends this twenty four hours Lat 28.10 N Long by Chron 110.48 E

Remarks on Board Friday June 15th 1838

This twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from S. E. accompanied with strong squalls of rain steering N. E. under double reefed topsails. Middle part weather the same. Latter part set single reefed topsail steered N. N. E. employed setting up shooks &c saw finbacks & blackfish so goes this day Lat 27.49 N Long 110.30 E

Remarks on Board Saturday June 16th 1838

First part of this day strong breezes from E. S. E. steering N. E. Employed mending the fore sail. Middle under a close reefed main topsail. Latter part at daylight a Shoal of Whales along side of the ship they saw the ship & took of to windward lowered 3 Boats the whales went & we never saw them again tack 3 times in the fore noon but saw nothing of them so ends this day dry times Lat 27.12 N Long by Chron 110.04 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June 17 1838

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from Eastward standing to the N. N. E. employed repairing the fore sail. Middle part under double reefed standing to the South at 1 P. M. tack to the N. again at daylight set whole topsails strong breezes so ends this day Lat 25.39 N Long 109.54 E

Remarks on Board Monday June 18th 1838

This day attends with strong breezes from East with clear weather steering North at 6 P. M. double reefed and tack to the South. Middle and Latter part fine weather wind from E. & E. standing to the S. E. so ends Lat 26.33 N Long by Chron 110.27 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 19th 1838

First part attends with light airs from E. N. E. steering S. E. fine weather saw nothing but finbacks. Middle part a profound calm. Latter part the same saw grampoppers employed making riding rope so ends this day Lat 27.07 N Long by Chron 109.45 E

Ship Young Phoenix West Coast of

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 20th

These twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from E. S. E. Stearing N. E. by E. with all sail out weather fine Middle part fine Latter part the same standing to the N. E. with all sail out so ends this 24 hours Lat 20.12 Long by Chron 110.19

Remarks on Board Thursday June 21st 1838

First part of these twenty four hours commences with light breeze from E. S. E. Stearing N. E. fine weather at 2 P. M. saw whales lowered 3 boats but got nothing Middle strong breezes Latter part the same steering to the N. E. so goes this 24 hours Lat 25.48

Long by Chron 110.42

Remarks on Board Friday June 22nd 1838

This day commences with fresh breezes from East Stearing N. E. saw finbacks under whole topsails and fore Middle part fine Latter part strong breeze from North steered East saw finbacks so ends Lat 24.52 S Long by Chron 111.00

Remarks on Board Saturday June 23rd 1838

This twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from North With clear weather Stearing East & South with all sail out Middle part at 2. A. M. sounded 70 fathoms stood in lead 3 and hauld a buck at 5 P. M. capt of at 7 A. M. saw the land at 10 A. M. found it to be Dorre Island steered for the channel at Meridian of the point running to the South at 10 got an altitude and made Chron to agree with the Land

Remarks on Board Sunday June 24th 1838

First part attends with fine weather wind from N. N. W. and clear at 1 P. M. got 11 fathoms of the point hauld up along shore at 4 P. M. come to in 4 fathoms of water 7 miles from the South point of Dorre Is. and 3 miles from the shore Middle part fine Latter at daylight sent 3 boat hurdle and fish got a plenty of fish but no turtle fine weather wind from East so end this day in Shark's Bay

Remarks on Board Monday June 25th

First part fine with a light air from S. E. at 3 P. M. one boat return with 32 doz of Shags Middle part calm Latter part a light breeze from S. E. boats of fishing caught a bundance of fish the pogies or soups a fine fish saw great numbers of shark both young and old but a very few turtle great numbers of Shags or commorants so ends this twenty four hours

New-Holland from New Bedford 1838

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 26th

This twenty four Hours commences with a calm. Middle Part a profound calm at daylight call all hands and shove up the Anchor and stood out of the bay with a light from breezes from N. W. at 11 A. M. cut chad of the Heads steering to the W. S. W. with all sail out employed stowing the Anchors and chains &c so ends Lat 25° 20' Long by Chron 112° 28'

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 27 1838

This twenty four Hours commences with a fresh breeze from the N. E. W. standing to the S. W. wind hauling to the South at 2 P. M. stood to the N. E. W. wind from S. W. breacing on at 4 took in the Main top galant Sail at 5 double reefed weather looking dirty Middle part blowing strong close reefed wind from South Latter part the same fird the Mizzen topsail and fore sail steared W. & at so ends Lat 25° 06' Long 110° 11' East

Remarks on Board Thursday June 28th 1838

First of these twenty four Hours commences with a Heavy Gale from South steering N. under close reefed fore and Main topsails. Middle part the same Latter part set fore Sail and Mizzen topsails weather moderated a little set double reefed topsails jib and spanker steared N. E. so ends this day

Lat 22° 49' Long by Chron 110° 22'

Remarks on Board Friday June 29th 1838

This day fresh breezes from S. E. with clear weather standing to the S. E. saw finbacks and cow fish. Middle part light airs Latter the same saw nothing so ends Lat 21° 45' Long 110° 47'

Remarks on Board Saturday June 30th 1838

This day attended with light airs from the S. E. steering N. E. with all sail out Middle part wind from E. & S. E. Latter Part the same employed on sundry jobs about the rigging so ends this day dry some sea fish Lat 20° 36' Long by Chron 110° 08'

Remarks on Board Sunday July 1st 1838

First of this twenty four Hours commences with a leading breeze from E. & N. E. North fine weather Middle part wind curtted Headed up N. E. Latter much the same saw nothing dull times so fish beautiful weather so ends this twenty four Hours

Lat 19° 12' Long by Chron 112° 01' East

Ship *Opportunity* Thomas of N. York 1838
Remarks on Board Monday July 2nd 1838

This twenty four hours commences with a fine leading breeze from East. E. steering by the wind to the N. E. with all sail at 2 P. M. caught a porpoise. Middle part headed up N. E. by E. Latter sent up fore and main topgalant masts and yards and by jib boom and bent the sails and set them. Lat 18.01. Long 114.05 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 3rd 1838

First part of this twenty four hours fresh breezes from S. E. by E. steering by the wind to the N. E. with all sail out. Middle part weather the same. Latter no alteration saw nothing so ends this day. Lat 16.17. S. Long by Chron 114.00

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 4th 1838

This twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes and fine weather all sail out steering N. N. E. Middle part came up. N. E. weather the same. Latter light airs and fine weather so ends. Lat 14.48. Long by Chron 114.34 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July 5th 1838

This day fine with moderate breezes from East steering by the wind to N. East. Middle part strong lock in topgalant sails. Latter part the same saw finbacks at 8 A. M. set main topgalant sail so ends this day. Lat 12.29. S. Long 116.29 E

Remarks on Board Friday July 6th 1838

This day attends with fresh breezes from E. S. E. steering N. E. at 5 P. M. saw a sail to the windward. Middle strong breezes took topgalant sails. Latter part with thick smothery air saw Black fish and finback and porpoises. To give this twenty four hours. Lat 11.43. Long 116.05 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July 7th 1838

First part of this day strong breezes from East with smothery damp air standing to the N. N. E. Middle part the same. Latter light squalls of rain fell about 10 A. M. and clear at 11 A. M. saw the Island of Sumatra a head at midday the Land about 12 miles off back ship of shore so ends. Lat 9.14. S. Long 117.14 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July 8th 1838

First part a fine breeze & clear weather steering by the wind to the South. Middle part strong breezes took in topgalant sails. Latter part moderated a little yet main topgalant sail so ends this day. Lat 11.34. S. Long by Chron 116.28 Lat

Ship Young, Thence of New Bedford
Remarks on Board Monday July 9 1838
These twenty four hours commences with brisk winds from
E. by S. standing to the South with all sail out Middle
Part weather the same Latter part no alteration a
Whole sail breeze saw nothing so ends
this 24 hours Lat 14° 14' Long by Chron 116° 43'

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 10th
This day commences with a strong moonson standing
to the South with all sail out saw nothing dull
Times Middle part moderate Latter the employed
Braking out the main hatch to stow down the oil from
Between deck so ends Lat 16° 44' Long by Chron 116° 48'

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 11th
First part of this twenty four hours commences with light
Breezes from E. by S. Steering by the wind to the South
With all sail out employed Steering down Middle part
the same fine Latter part weather the same Steering
Down saw nothing so ends Lat 18° 44' Long 115° 41' E

Remarks on Board Thursday July 12 1838
This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from S. E.
Steering S. by E. at 4 P. M. finish Steering down Middle
Part weather the same all sail out at 10 P. M. tack ship
Headed up E. by S. E. at 3 A. M. tack to the S. by E. at 5 A. M.
Saw a shoal of whales of the Lee steered for them at
9 A. M. lowered 3 boats at 10 struck lowered the other
3 boats fasten 2 kill the whales the bow boat first on dree
and the short warp parted at meridian took 3 whales to the
Ship crew whales saw a large whale to Leeward 2 boats went
for him so ends Lat 18° 46' Long 115° 46' E

Remarks on Board Friday July 13th 1838
First fine at 2 P. M. the boats to Leeward fasten to the
Large whale lowered the other boats at sunset tack
him to the Ship took in sail set 4 watches Middle part
weather the same At 4 A. M. all hands and hook on
at 11 A. M. cut in the 3 small whale at meridian hook on
to the Large whale got his head of mid part of his
body in at dark tack down for the night so ends this
24 hours Lat 15° 25' S. Long by Chron 115° 35' E

Ship *Spring Phoenix* of New Bedford 1838
Remarks on Board Saturday July 14th 1838

This twenty four hours commences with fine weather employed cutting & dunnage lashed down for the night. Middle part employed cutting it up in horse pieces at daylight call all hands & commence cutting it to the M. took the junk the fore rope parted and the case sunk at 10 A. M. reared ship set the fore sail and started the works so goes this 24 hours

Lat 18.13 S Long 115.08 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July 15th

This twenty four hours attends with a strong trade from East standing to the South employed clearing the deck and driving the try work. Middle part the same Latter Part blowing a strong gale at 9 A. M. reared ship to the S. E. Employed driving the try work so ends Lat 18.39 Long 115.01

Remarks on Board Monday July 16 1838

First part of this twenty four hours commences with strong gale from E. S. E. under close reefed main topsail and fore sail Middle Part moderated Latter set double reefed topsails jib standing to the South carrying a high pressure on the try works so ends

Lat 19.04 Long by Chron 114.44 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 17th 1838

This day commences with fine weather standing to the South Middle part at 9 P. M. reared ship to the North Latter weather the same at 8 A. M. reared ship to the at 11 saw a spout to windward tack ship saw nothing more of it so ends Lat 19.15 Long 114.25 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 18th

First part of this twenty four hours attends with fine weather wind from E. S. E. steering S. at 5 P. M. finish boiling Middle Part at 2 A. M. took ship to the S. E. Latter part all sail out. Come up E. S. E. butiful weather saw nothing employed cooping barrel &c so ends

Lat 18.43 Long by Chron 115.10 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July 19 1838

These twenty four hours attends with fine weather wind from S. E. standing to the E. S. E. Middle part light air from S. South Latter part the same standing to the East at 7 A. M. saw spouts to windward tack ship to near them but but saw nothing more of them at 4 p.m. 11 A. M. took to the East again saw nothing more

Lat 19.00 Long by Chron 115.35 E

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford
Remarks on Board Friday July 20th 1838

This twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from N standing to the E & E with all sail out employed cooping the oil for stowing. Middle part very light. Latter part weather the same stowing down & close this twenty four hours. Lat 19.15. S Long by Chron. 116.35 E.

Remarks on Board Saturday July 21st 1838

This day attends with a fine whole sail breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M. tack ship to the S.W. Middle part weather the same. Latter part calm saw large shoals of black fish and Porpoises &c ends. Lat 18.24 Long 116.45 East

Remarks on Board Sunday July 22nd 1838

First part of this twenty four hours a Calm at 6 P.M. finish stowing the oil Middle part at 4 P.M. got a breeze from South standing to the E. S. E. Latter part a fresh breeze. Stowed of the main Hatch and wash of saw jumpers &c. Goese this twenty four hours. Lat 18.37 Long 117.25 E.

Remarks on Board Monday July 23rd 1838

These twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from South with fine weather steering by the wind to the East at 3 P.M. tack ship to the West Latter part light airs steered E. S. E. saw finbacks 10 gone this day. Lat 18.55 Long 117.10 E.

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 24th 1838

These twenty four hours commences with a profound Calm Middle part at 11 P.M. got a light air from N. E. by E. Latter very light airs saw lots of Grampsons. &c ends. Lat 17.47 South Long by Chron. 117.43

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 25th 1838

This day attends with light airs from West steered N. W. by E. Middle part much the same. Latter part Got a fine breeze from S. E. steered E. N. E. & on in the morning & ends this day. Lat 17.17 Long by Chron. 118.19

Remarks on Board Thursday July 26th

First part of this day a fine breeze and clear weather steering E. N. E. wind S. E. Middle part very light airs from S. E. Latter part a light breeze fine weather and &c ends this day. Lat 16.38 Long by Chron. 119.00 East

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford
Remarks on Board Friday July 27

First part of this twenty four hours commences with light
airs from S. E. with fine weather steering S. E. by E
Middle part the same Latter part a fine breeze saw
Blackfish so ends this day Lat 15.52 Long 1. 00. 119. 9

Remarks on Board Saturday July 28th

This twenty four hours attends with a fine trading breeze
from S. E. steering S. E. with ill sail and Middle part
Light Latter part calm so ends Lat 14. 44 Long 120. 52

Remarks on Board Sunday July 29th

These twenty four hours commences with a calm Middle
part got a light breeze from East steering by the wind
to the N. E. Latter part calmed in at N. E. so ends
this twenty four hours Lat 13. 35 Long by Chron 121. 00

Remarks on Board Monday July 30th

This twenty four hours attends with light breezes
from East steering to the N. E. Middle part the
same Latter part a fine breeze headed up N. N. E.
so goes this twenty four hours Lat 12. 18 Long 121. 20 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 31st 1838

This day commences with strong breezes from E. S. E. steering
to the N. by the N. at 2 P. M. back to the S. E. squally
Middle part heavy squalls from S. E. with very heavy rain
At 10 P. M. had her dunn down jib sheet parted and
lost the jib double reefed Latter fine weather with
strong wind from East all sail out standing to the N. Eastward
So goes this 24 hours Lat 11. 42 Long by Chron 121. 28 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 1st

This day strong breezes from East steering to N. Eastward with
all sail out Middle part at 1 P. M. saw the Island of San
of our lee bow at 2 P. M. out of site to the S. W. Latter part
standing to the N. Eastward moderate breezes from E. S. E.
and fine weather so ends Lat 9. 32 Long by Chron 122. 07

Remarks on Board Thursday August 2nd

This day with a calm saw a ship to the Eastward saw
the Island of Flores bearing S. Middle part calm Latter
part got a breeze from S. E. steered to the S. westward
so goes this 24 hours Lat 10. 03 Long by Chron 122. 34 E

Ship Young Phoenix In Copang Bay

Remarks on Board Friday August 3rd 1835

Since twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from E. S. E. steering S. by W. at 4 P. M. tack ship to the N. E. Island of same bearing W. S. W. 7 leagues Middle part morning the S. E. at 11 A. M. tack

Ship to the South at daylight the Island of Polu Sine bearing East 4 or 5 leagues at 9 A. M. tack ship to the N. E. at Meridian the bearing East 4 mile distance

so ends Lat 10° 50' Long by Chron. 122° 24'

Remarks on Board Saturday August 4th

This twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from E. S. E. steering N. E. by N. in aarp by the wind Middle part at 12 o'clock tack ship to the South at daylight the Middle of Ternao bearing East distance 4 leagues Latter part wind of shore blowing in for the Harbor of Copang at Meridian about 10 miles from the N. point of Ternao so ends this day of Copang Bay

Remarks on Board Sunday July 5

This day fine weather with a sea breeze standing In for Harbor at 4 P. M. come to in 22 fathoms of water a breeze of the town found 5 English Whalers laying near Middle part strong breeze from East Latter part the same 3 Ship sail so goes this day

Remarks on Board Monday August 6

This day strong Land breeze employed rafting through the same got a pig and some Vegetables from the Shore so goes this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 7th

throughout this day strong Eastly breezes employed getting of water &c &c got of 150 lbs of water &c goes this 24 hours

Laying in Roads of Timore

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 8th

Throughout this twenty four hours strong breezes employed getting water &c &c got of 2 buffels so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday August 9th

Throughout this 24 hours moderate breeze from Land & Sea employed cleaning ship took of 400 pumpkins from the town so goes this day

Ship Young Promise In Copang Bay
Remarks on Board Thursday Aug¹⁰

This day attends with a light Sea breeze Middle part
A Land breeze Latter the same employed painting
Ship so goes this day got a cask of bread from the
Officer of London

Remarks on Board Saturday 11th
This day wind from East but fine weather
employed painting ship Middle part strong breezes
Latter part fine finish painting so ends this day

Remarks on Board Sunday August 12th
This day fine weather with a light Land breeze Middle
A strong Eastly wind Latter part the same one
Watch on liberty so ends

Remarks on Board Monday August 13th
This day a strong Land breeze Middle part
Much the same Latter part moderate breezes one watch
on liberty & ship sail so goes this 24 Hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 14th
This twenty four Hours attends with strong breezes from East
With clear weather Middle part the same Latter part
Moderate one watch on liberty so ends this 24 Hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 15th
This 24 Hours attends with pleasant breezes & fine
Weather Middle part the same Latter part fine
One watch on liberty so goes this 24 Hours

Remarks on Board Thursday August 16th 1838
This twenty four Hours commences with fine weather
Wind from East the Dutch free trader sail for Java
Middle part very light air Latter part a Sea breeze
Came in so ends this twenty four Hours

Remarks on Board Friday August 17th
This twenty four Hours commences with a strong Sea breeze
Middle part a calm Latter part a Sea breeze the
Coy of London from the straits 15 months with 350 lbs

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug¹⁸
This day attends with a Sea breeze Middle part calm
Latter part a Sea breeze come in strong One watch
on liberty so ends this 24 Hours In Copang Bay

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford
Remarks on Board Sunday August 19th 1838.

This twenty four Hours attends with a Sea breeze the
Balena and Barque Russell arrived the former 3 months
out with 550 bbls of sperm oil the latter 14 with 500 bbls
Middle part light airs. Latter a strong E. S. wind
A Ship in sight so you see this 24 Hours In Timore

Remarks on Board Monday August 20th

This twenty four Hours attends with strong E. S. W. wind
one watch on liberty Middle part light
airs Latter moderate breezes one watch on liberty
got of a small raft of water of no use this 24 Hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 21th

This twenty four Hours commences with moderate
breezes from the Eastward one watch on liberty Middle
Part light airs Latter part strong Land breeze
So you see this twenty four Hours In Timore C. P. Y.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 22nd

This twenty four Hours commences with a strong
Land breeze Middle part light breezes At
Daylight call all hands commence heaving up the
Anchor at 6 A. M. took the Anchor and steered out of the
Bay at 9 A. M. spoke Herald Capt. Rickertson with 300
Barrels Bound in to Copang employed stowing the
Anchors so ends Lat 9.49 Long 3 miles from Land

Remarks on Board Thursday August 23rd

This day light breezes from the Westward Steering N. E.
Along the Land Middle part light airs from E. N. E.
steering by the wind to the S. E. S. by at daylight P. Goulabatoe
Rock bearing E. S. E. about 3 Leagues distance strong breezes
at 9 A. M. tack to the South saw a ship in shore at
Meridian calm so ends Lat 9.19 Long by Chron 123.43

Remarks on Board Friday August 24th

This twenty four Hours attends with moderate breezes
From from N. W. steering E. S. E. pass about 2 miles
from Goulabatoe at 6 P. M. fell to a calm Middle
Part at 10 P. M. got a fine Land breeze steered down
the land with in 2 miles at Meridian of best of Batogady
Harbor saw a sail of in the straits made the Lat 8.54 S
so ends

Ship Young Phoenix in Batagady Timore 1838

Remarks on Board Saturday August 25

First part of this twenty four hours attends with a light
Sea breeze running in for the flag staff at 3 P.M. come
to Anchor in Batagady in 17 fathoms of water. Middle
Part light land breeze. Latter one watch on liberty the
Painting ship & Bark cut side so ends this twenty four hours

Remarks on Board Sunday August 26th 1838

This twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from
the Westward a boat come in from Bark outside the Brothers of
London 32 months out with 1000 barrels. Middle part a light
Land breeze. Latter part a sea breeze one watch on liberty
so ends this twenty four hours

Remarks on Board Monday August 27th

This twenty four hours commences with fine weather
With the Land and Sea breezes a usual saw 2 ships
Cut side Middle part a light Land breeze. Latter
Part a light Sea breeze getting of yams and pumpkins
Pigs &c so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 28th

This twenty four hours commences with a light Sea
Breeze employed getting of fowls pigs &c. Middle part
A light land breeze. Latter part a Sea breeze employed
Slung up pumpkins &c getting ready for sea got of cask
of water so ends

In Batagada Timore

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 29

This twenty four hours commences with a light Sea
Breeze at 4 P.M. have shot got 2 Bufile at 7 P.M.
Got a light land breeze took the Anchor and steered
West of the Bay N. W. by N. at 8 set the watch a fine
leading breeze of the Land Middle part at 8 P.M.
Spoke the Brothers of London seen nothing for 30 days. Latter
Part calmer so ends

Lat 8.30 South

Remarks on Board Thursday August 30th

This twenty four hours attends a fine breeze from S.W. by W
steering to the South at 4 P.M. tack ship to the S.W. Middle
Part under short sail. Latter part making out the after
Hole found the oil in good order stowed of and commenced
In the fore hole so goes this day 180 lbs - this day about mid straits

Ship Young Phoenix In Timore Straits
Remarks on Board Friday August 31st

This twenty four hours commences with fine weather
Found the oil in good order in the fore Hole Middle
Part working to the S. W. at 8 P.M. of Cushey
At daylight saw the Bark Kussel and Ship Batana
of N. Bedford Bound in to Sataanna for refreshments
To end this day Lat 9.21 Long 123.20 East

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 1st

This twenty four hours attends with light breezes and
fine weather working to the S. W. 2 English ships
Took us Bound up the straits Middle part moderate
breezes from East steering W. S. W. Latter part
very light air at Meridian middle of Savu Island
boring South about 15 miles distance Lat 10.12 South

Remarks on Board Sunday September 2nd

This twenty four hours attends with light air from
East steering West at 4 P.M. got a strong ^{wind} from
S. E. the middle of Banjoan boring South 3 or 4 Leagues
Distance Middle part laid aback at daylight steered
West at at Meridian of the rugged point of Sandler
wood Island so bore this day Lat 10.20 Long 120.30

Remarks on Board Monday September 3rd

This twenty four hours commences with light breezes
from S. E. steering West at 4 P.M. saw a sail of
Shore haul of at 5 P.M. spoke her the Mofscoc Capt
Brown 15 months out with 500 black 300000
Middle part laid aback headed to the South
at daylight made all sail headed S. S. W. 2 sails in
sight so bore the twenty four hours Lat 11.14 Long 118.25

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 4th

This twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze
from S. E. steering S. W. at sunset shorten sail tack

Ship to the S. E. Middle part weather moderate
breezes Latter the same standing to the S. S. W.

Saw abundance of squid employed turning up the rigging
2 men of duty Deserial so bore this 24 hours no fish

Latitude 11.13 South Long by Chron 118.13 E.

James Shearman J. 1858

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1838.

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 5th

This twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from the S.E. steering to the S.W. at 4 P.M. tack ship to E.N.E. Employed turning up the fore rigging & sunset shorten sail for the night Headed up East Middle part the same Latter Standing to the W.S.W. saw small breaches &c ends this 24 hours

Lat 11.27 S Long 118.04

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 6th

This twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from S.E. steering to S. westward employed turning up the Main rigging Middle part under short sail standing to the E.N.E. at 4 P.M. tack ship to the S.W. saw grasshoppers and small fish &c ends

Lat 10.59 Long by Chron 117.38

Remarks on Board Friday September 7th 1838

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from Eastward and fine weather standing to the S.W. employed on the rigging at 6 P.M. shorten sail for the night Middle Part the same Latter part fine at Meridian saw a large Whale about half a mile of going to the N.E. &c ends

Lat 11.53 South

Remarks on Board Saturday September 8th

This 24 hours attends with fine weather at 2 p.m. meridian lowered 3 boats at 4 p.m. 1 P.M. struck the whale & 3 took him to the ship got ready and Hook on at sunset took in sail for night Middle part weather fine at daylight Call all hand got breakfast and Hook on at 11 A.M. got the Body in got dinner &c ends

Lat 11.35 S Long by Chron 116.11

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 9th

First part of this twenty four hours fine at 3 P.M. finish cutting and made sail headed up E.N.E. Middle part Employed clear the deck Latter part standing to the S.E. boiling &c ends this twenty four hours

Remarks on Board Monday September 10th

This day fine weather a light breeze from S.E. standing to the S.W. employed boiling Middle part fine Latter Part the same during the tryworks cutting junk &c saw nothing &c goes this twenty four hour busy

Latitude 12.14 South Long 115.14 East

Ship Young Phoenix of A. W. of Sanddlewood
Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 11th
This day attends with light breezes from S. E.
Steering to the S. W. at 5 P. M. an English ship
Pass to windward Middle part the same Latter
at 11 A. M. finish heaving tacks ship to the N. E. made
all sail so goes this 24 hours Lat 13.30 Long 114.54

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 12th
First part of this twenty four hours attends with light
breezes from S. E. standing to the N. E. Middle part
the same Latter part made all sail at 11 A. M. tack
ship to the South so goes this twenty four hours

Lat 11.57 South Long 115.45 E
Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 13th
This twenty four hours attends with moderate breezes
from S. E. standing to the S. W. at 5 P. M. tack ship
to the N. E. Middle part took in fore and main S.
G. sails and fly jib Latter part standing to the
South employed coopersing the oil for stowing saw a fire
back so ends Lat 11.38 Long by Chron 115.57

Remarks on Board Friday September 14th
This day fine weather standing to the south employed
Coopersing Middle part strong breezes Latter part
employed stowing down standing to the N. E. so ends
this day Latitude 12.49 S Long by Chron 116.06

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 15th
First part of this day fine weather wind from S. E.
Steering to the N. E. at 5 P. M. finish stowing down
the oil Middle part the same Latter tack ship
to the South employed washing of 80 so ends this day

Latitude 12.09 S Long by Chron 116.26
Remarks on Board Sunday September 16th
this twenty four hours commences with moderate breeze
from S. E. at 4 P. M. tack ship to the N. E. Middle
part strong breezes headed up E. N. E. Latter part at
8 A. M. tack ship headed up South so ends Lat 11.44 Long 116.54

Remarks on Board Monday September 17th
this day fine at 5 P. M. tack to the N. E. Middle part the same
Latter part standing to the south so ends Lat 11.45 Long 117.24

Young Thomas of New Bedford 1835.

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 18th

This twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from S.E. by E steering to the S.W. with all sail out Middle and Latter much the same saw nothing of consequence this twenty four hours Latitude 13.24 South Long 115.21 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 19th

This day fine weather with a light breeze from S.E. steering to the S.W. employed nothing down the rigging Middle part took ship to the S.E. with all sail out Latter part at 8 A.M. took ship to the S.W. wind light so ends this day

Latitude 12.49 S Long by Chron 117.09 East

Remarks on Board Thursday September 20th

This day fine weather steering to the S.W. at 6 P.M. took ship Middle part light breezes from S.E. steering S.W. Latter a light breeze from East standing to the S.E. saw a ship to the westward so ends Latitude 12.48 Long 117.54

Remarks on Board Friday September 21th

This twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from East standing to the S.E. at 4 P.M. a calm Middle part at 8 P.M. got a light breeze from South steered East Latter a light breeze from East steering South at Meridian saw a breach of her bow cept of for it so ends this day Latitude 12.57 Long by Chron 118.00 East

Remarks on Board Saturday September 22th

This day fine weather with baffling wind at 3 P.M. saw the Whales spout bored the boats the was a large body of large whales and slow but the boats couldnt get fast whales shie at 8 P.M. took up the boats Middle part a calm Latter part a fine breeze from E.S.E. steering to the South at 11 A.M. saw breaches steared for them at Meridian saw the whales spout bored the boats so ends Latitude 13.20 Long 118.02 E

Remarks on Board Sunday September 23th

This day light breezes from S.E. with fine weather at 1 P.M. faster and got 2 whales at 4 P.M. took them to the ship and commence cutting at 7 finish one 60 lbs Middle clear the deck Latter part cut in the other whale at 4 ends this day fine weather Latitude 13.30 Long by Chron 117.47 E

Ship Young Phoenix 1838

Remarks on Board Monday September 24th

Fine weather at 4 P.M. got clear of the Heads and made sail Middle part commence boiling Latter stood to the South saw nothing Lat 13.14 Long 117.40

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 25th

Light with fine weather at 3 P.M. tack to the N.E. Middle part the same Latter part a calm the fore this day employed boiling Lat 12.55 Long 117.50

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 26th

This twenty four Hours commences with a calm at 3 P.M. got a light breeze from South steering East Middle part at 4 A.M. finish boiling Latter part wash of light breezes from South Lat 12.51 Long by Chron 118.47

Remarks on Board Thursday September 27th

This twenty four Hours commences with a calm at 2 P.M. saw breaches to the Eastward at 7 P.M. got light breeze from the S.E. Middle part light breezes from South lay with the main topsail to mast Latter part a calm saw carcasses so ends Lat 12.55 Long by Chron 119.02 East

Remarks on Board Friday September 28th

First part fine with a light breeze from South standing to the S.W. at 1 P.M. saw ship to the windward passed a number of pieces of blubber and saw 2 or 3 carcasses Middle part at 12 o'clock tack ship to the East Latter part at 4 A.M. tack ship to the W.S.W. a ship in sight so ends this day Lat 13.07 Long by Chron 118.28

Remarks on Board Saturday September 29th

This day commences with fine weather wind from S.E. standing to the W.S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Nocton of London 13 months out with 150 bbls Middle part lay with main topsail to the mast Latter to the W.S.W. stowing down in the main hatch strong breezes so ends Latitude 13.00

Remarks on Board Sunday September 30th 1838

This day commences with strong breezes from South standing to the westward at 6 P.M. finish stowing of the main hatch Middle part standing to the Eastward Latter standing the same saw jumpers Lat 12.26 Long 119.06 E

Ship Young Phoenix Indian Ocean

Remarks on Board Monday October 1st

This day commences with strong breezes from S. E. with fine weather standing to E. N. E. under jammers. Middle part the same. Latter part steering to the North with all sail out. Steaming down in afternoon & go to sea this day. Lat 12.16 South

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 2nd 1838.

These twenty four hours commences with fine weather moderate breezes from East steering to the North at 6 P.M. finish steering and secured ship to the South. Middle part the same. Latter during light airs standing to the North. Lat 12.03 Long 117.52

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 3rd 1838

First part of this twenty four hours a calm at 6 P.M. got a light breeze from South steered East. Middle part at 1 P.M. got a calm. Latter part a light breeze from S. W. steering to the S. E. so ends. Lat 12.04 Long by Chron 118.07

Remarks on Board Thursday October 4th 1838

First part a light breeze from West steering to the South employed setting up shooks. Middle part the same. Latter part a calm. Saw nothing employed setting up shooks. Lat 13.02 Long 118.18

Remarks on Board Friday October 5th 1838

This day a calm. dull time saw a sail to the S. W. Middle part the same. Latter part got a light breeze S. W. steered to the Eastward a ship in sight to the S. W. so ends this twenty four hours. Lat 13.05 Long 118.25 East

Remarks on Board Saturday October 6th

This day commences with fine weather and baffling airs. Middle part a profound calm. Latter part at 10 A.M. got a light breeze from S. E. standing to the Eastward so goes this day. Fine weather a sail in sight. Lat 13.08 Long 118.36 E

Remarks on Board Sunday October 7th

This day fine weather a light breeze from S. W. standing to the E. N. E. at 2 P.M. spoke the Diana of London 29 months out with 1500 bbls. Middle part calm. Latter part at 10 A.M. got a light from West standing the S. W. so ends this day. Latitude 12.56 Long 118.51 E

Monday the 18th a fine breeze from S. W. steering to the S. E. Middle under 3 topsails. Latter made all sail under the same employed capping rigging so ends. Lat 14.15 Long 119.51

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford
Remarks on Board Tuesday October 9th 1838.

First part of this twenty four hours commences with light
airs from South headed to the East at 4 P.M. a profuse
calm Middle part down the topsails Latter part a fine
breeze from S.W. steering S.E. & ends Lat 14.05 Long 119.33

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 10th

This day fine a leading breeze from S.W. standing
to S.E. Middle part a calm Latter Little dist.
times saw nothing so ends Lat 13.31 Long Chas 119.33.

Remarks on Board Thursday October 11th 1838

This day a calm saw Blackfish going to the S.E.
Middle part the same Latter part light airs at East by
steering to the S.W. & ends Lat 13.32 Long 119.53

Remarks on Board Friday October 12th 1838

This twenty four hours commences with softing airs and calm
breaking out the fore hole and cooping the ground Middle
part calm Latter the same so goes this day Lat 13.30

Remarks on Board Saturday October 13th

This day a light breeze from S.E. steering North by
-by a showing of the fore pole Middle part took in
light sails and steered West Latter part the same
all sail out at Meridian saw whales so ends this
day Lat 13.35 S Long Chas 118.52

Remarks on Board Sunday October 14th 1838

at 1 P.M. lowered 2 boats to the run of the whales
at 3 took the boats up and run as we calculated the
was ageing at 4 P.M. saw the whales again at 5 low-
ed 2 boats but they couldnt get with the whales
going quick to the Eastward Middle part under 3
topsails steered S.W. till 12 o'clock veered ship
to East wind hauling to the North at daylight headed
North Latter part at 9 A.M. saw Ship to Eastward
at 10 took ship so goes this Lat 13.35 Long 118.59 East

Remarks on Board October 15th 1838

This day fine weather standing to the South with all sail
out at 6 P.M. took in light sails Middle part standing to
the S.E. Latter part steered S.W. employed breaking out
the fore hole and cooping so ends Lat 12.54 S Long 118.29 E

Ship *Young Phoenix* of S. H. of Sandlewood, Lt
Remarks on Board Tuesday October 16th 1838

This twenty four hours attends with fine breezes and beautiful weather
Saw nothing Middle part under three topsail main topails
to the mast. Latter part a calum employed, braking out
the fore hole so ends Lat 12.48 Long by Chron 118.13 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 17 1838

This day a light breeze from S. E. Stearing to the S. W.
Middle part the same Latter a calum employed stowing
of the between decks so ends Lat 13.30 S Long 119.54 E.

Remarks on Board Thursday October 18th

This day commences with a profound calum at 5 P. M. got
a fine breeze from the S. W. Middle part under 3 topsails
Latter part a calum so ends Lat 12.53 Long by Chron 118.15

Remarks on Board Friday October 19th

First part of this twenty four hours commences with a calum
at 2 P. M. got a light breeze from S. W. steared to the S. W.
Saw finbacks Middle part headed up W. by S Latter part
light airs steared to S. W. so ends Lat 12.53 Long 117.17

Remarks on Board Saturday October 20th

This day fine weather very light airs from South Headed to
the West Middle part under three top sails headed to West
Latter part very light airs headed to the S. W. saw nothing
dry times so ends Lat 13.26 South Long by Chron 116.53 E

Remarks on Board Sunday October 21st

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from South
steering to West saw nothing Middle part under three
topsail Latter part all sail out standing to the S. W. W.
Saw porpoises so ends dry times Lat 13.26 Long 116.05 E.

Remarks on Board Monday October 22nd

This twenty four hours commences with a fine breeze from S. W.
Sailing to the West at 6 P. M. tack ship to the E. S. E. Middle
part the same Latter part standing to the S. W. W. or rather
to the E. S. E. so ends Lat 13.41 S Long 117.35 by Chron

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 24th

First part of this day a fine breeze from South standing
to the E. S. E. Middle part standing to the W. Latter part
a calum saw nothing so goes this twenty four hours

Latitude 13.39 S Long by Chronometer 117.35 East

Ship Young Phoenix of Sandwood
Remarks on Board Wednesday October 25 1838

This day commences with light breezes from South standing to Eastward saw finback and abundance of birds Middle shorten sail standing to Westward at 12 o'clock veered ship to the East Latter part the same so ends Lat 13.41 Long 118.44 E

Remarks on Board Thursday October 26th

This day fine weather wind from South standing to E & S Middle part under short sail by the wind to the N. at 2 P.M. tack to the East at 7 A.M. steered E & S with all mowing sail set so ends Lat 13.34 Long by Chron 119.09

Remarks on Board Friday October 26th

First of this twenty four hours fine weather a fine breeze from South steering to the E & S Middle part under short sail headed to N. at 2 P.M. veered ship to East Latter steered S. E so ends Lat 12.51 Long by Chron 119.33 East

Remarks on Board Saturday October 27th

This twenty four hours commences with light breezes from South steering S. E Middle part the same Latter part wind out E & S standing to the North so ends Lat 12.21 Long 119.23

Remarks on Board Sunday October 28th

First part light breezes from E & S standing to the N. Middle part shorten sail Latter part made all sail headed up N. N. E. at 11 A.M. saw breaches ahead at Meridian Saw the Whales spout going to windward all sail out working to windward so ends Lat 11.32 Long by account 119.30

Remarks on Board Monday October 29th 1838

This a strong monsoon at 1 P.M. lashed the boats at 3 struck and got 2 small Whales a large body of Whales in sight Saw one large Whale Middle laying by the Whales at daylight hooked on at 7 finish cutting and made sail to the E & S at 11 A.M. tack ship to the South so ends this day employed clearing the decks Lat 11.31 Long Chron 119.30

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 30th 1838

First part light air saw a breach kept for it at 3 saw the Whales spout at 12 past 5 lowered 2 boats but content got up to the whales going quick to E. S. E. Middle part strong from S. S. E. standing to E & S boiling at 1 A.M. tack to the West South west Latter part light air at 9 A.M. saw breaches 7 miles off at 10 A.M. finish boiling and wash of deck Lat 11.21 Long by Chron 119.16 East

Ship Young Phoenix of T. W. of Sunderland

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 31st

This day commences with a calm at 4 P.M. got a light breeze from S.E. standing to the S.E. Middle part the same Latter part a calm so ends Lat 11.25 Long 119.7 E

Remarks on Board Thursday November 1st

This day attends with a calm Middle part got a light breeze from S.E. standing to the S.E. Latter part at 7 A.M. tack ship headed up South employed repairing the fore topsail so ends Lat 11.16 Long by Chron 119.17

Remarks on Board Friday November 2nd

This light breeze from S.E. steering South Middle part canthet of T. W. at 12 o'clock tack ship Latter at 7 A.M. tack Ship to the South employed repairing sails. Lat 11.34 Long 118.35

Remarks on Board Saturday November 3rd

First part of this day light breeze from S.E. steering T.W. at 6 P.M. tack ship headed up East Middle part the same Latter part a ship in site standing to the N. Englishman at 8 A.M. tack ship headed up South Lat 11.39 Long 118.44

Remarks on Board Sunday November 4th

commences with a fine breeze from S.E. standing to the S. at 7 P.M. tack ship Middle part the same Latter part all sail out standing to the South saw blackfish so goes this day any times Lat 11.52 Longitude by Chron 119.68

Remarks on Board Monday November 5th 1838

Attends with fine weather wind from S.E. standing to the S.E. at 4 P.M. tack ship headed E. by S. Middle part the same Latter part light airs so ends Lat 11.32 Long 120.7

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 6th

Commences with a strong S.E. breeze steering E. at 6 P.M. tack in topgallantsails and courses Middle part at 11 tack to the S. Latter part standing to E. & S. saw blackfish so ends any signs Lat 11.29 Long by Chron 120.38

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 7th

Attends with a fine breeze from S.E. standing to the S.E. Middle part shortens sail at daylight New Island in site to the S.E. at 10 A.M. Saw bearing S.E. 15 miles Banjoan bearing S. hove up and steered W. & N. at Meridian New Island bearing West 2 Leagues Lat 10.50 South Long by Chronometer 121.07 East
found the Ship to be 30 miles to Eastward of Chron

Ship Young Phoenix of New-Island 1838
Remarks on Board Thursday November 5th 1838

Commences with fine breeze steering to W & W. at 2 P.M.
haul on the wind to the S. W. at sunset shorten sail for
the night Middle part light breeze Latter part of fine breeze
at 5 A.M. tack ship to the S. E. so ends Lat 11° 07' Long 120° 58'

Remarks on Board Friday November 9th 1838

Commences with fine weather as usual standing to the S. E.
at 4 P.M. saw New-Island bearing E. by S. at 7 P.M. tack to
the South Middle part at 11 P.M. tack ship to the E. & E.
at daylight New-Island bearing S. E. by S. steered for it
at 8 A.M. sent 2 boats ashore for turtle at 11 A.M.
return saw a great many in surf and the track where
they crawl up nights and saw goats so ends Lat 10° 54'

Remarks on Board Saturday November 10th 1838

weather the same at 2 P.M. 3 boats went ashore for goats
and turtle at 5 P.M. one return with 2 goats the other 2 stop
all night for turtle Middle part stood off till 10 P.M. took
in wind hauled to the South headed up E. & S. at daylight bearing
N. W. and saw bearing North steered West by N.
for New-Island at 7 A.M. saw it bearing S. W. by W. 3 miles
so ends by day S. Island Lat of 10° 50' South in Long by Chron 121° 32'

Remarks on Board Sunday November 11th 1838

Commences with fine weather a fresh breeze from S. S. W.
at 1 P.M. the boats return from Switlin and never got one
shot 5 goats and caught one small one alive all sail out stand
to the West at 6 P.M. Sandelwood in site of the sea shorten
sail tack ship to the S. E. Middle part at 12 noon a ship to
West Latter part standing under Sandelwood at 11 A.M. tack
of head of S. E. by S. so ends Lat 10° 35' Long 121° 03' E

Remarks on Board Monday November 12th

Fine weather standing to the S. E. wind from S. W. at sunset
shorten sail Middle part very light wind at daylight
New-Island in site bearing S. E. 5 Leagues nearer to the West
so ends with a fine breeze Lat 10° 49' Long 121° 17'

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 13th

A fine breeze from S. S. W. standing to Westward
at 2 P.M. Sandelwood in site of the beam at 4 P.M.
saw a sail in shore Middle all sail out Latter part the same
so ends this day Lat 11° 02' South Long 116° 54' East

Ship Young Phoenix 1838.

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 14th 1838.

Fine weather wind from South steering to W. at 8 P.M. tack to the E. S. E. Middle part the same Latter part no alteration
So ends this day. Lat 11.13 S. Long by Chron 120.30

Remarks on Board Thursday November 15th

Light breezes from South standing to the E. S. E. Middle part at 3 P.M. tack ship to the N. W. Latter part at 8 A.M. tack ship to the South so ends Lat 11.29 Long 120.12 E.

Remarks on Board Friday November 16th 1838

Attended with light southerly breezes and fine weather steering to the S. S. E. at 3 P.M. tack ship to the N. W. Middle part light Latter part standing to the South employed mending sails so ends day times Lat 11.47 Long 119.52 E.

Remarks on Board Saturday November 17th 1838

Moderate S. West by winds with passing clouds standing to the S. S. E. at 3 P.M. tack ship to the N. S. W. Middle part a calm Latter part a light air from S. W. standing to the S. S. E. saw nothing so end employed mending sails Lat 12.10 Long 119.36 E.

Remarks on Board Sunday November 18th

Moderate breezes from S. W. standing to the S. S. E. at 3 P.M. tack ship to the West Middle part light air Latter part standing to the S. S. E. so goes day times no sight Lat 12.37 Long 119.15 E.

Remarks on Board Monday November 19th 1838

Quick breezes from the S. W. standing to the S. S. E. at 4 P.M. saw a sail to windward at 6 P.M. tack ship to the N. S. W. Middle part light breezes from S. S. W. Latter part quick breezes standing to the S. S. E. employed mending sail saw fin back saw a sail to the S. W. so ends Lat 13.16 Long 119.25 E.

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 20th 1838

Moderate breezes from S. S. W. standing to the N. S. W. at 6 P.M. shorten sail for the night Middle part the same Latter at 5 A.M. saw a large Whale and a shoal of cows and calves going to the S. E. lowered the boats for the large whale but he saw them and they could not get near him at 11 took up the boats Lat 12.42 Long 118.56.

Wednesday the 21 of November fine weather at 1 lowered the boats at 3 P.M. struck a small Whale at 4 took him to the at 5 P.M. finish cutting at sunset shorten sail for the night Middle at 8 tack ship to the S. E. Latter part tack ship to the N. S. W. saw nothing so ends boiling Lat 12.52 Long 118.45 East

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1838
Remarks on Board Thursday November 22nd 1838

Fine with moderate breezes from S. by E. standing to the N. by E. at 3 P.M. tack ship to the S. E. at 5 P.M. saw a school of Whales steered for them at a pass & lowered the boats but it was too late it was dark before they got up with them. Middle with the main topsail to the mast headed to East. Latter standing to the N. by E. at 10 A.M. tack ship so ends this day employed repairing sails. Lat 12.52 Long 118.56 E.

On Board Friday November 23rd 1838 fine weather standing to the N. by E. at 5 P.M. shorten sail & Middle part standing to the West. Latter part at 7 A.M. veered ship to E. S. E. at Meridian steering to the N. by E. so ends day

Latitude 13.05 Longitude Chas 118.32 E.

Remarks on Board Saturday November 24th Fine weather steering N. by E. with a quick breeze from S. by E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail for night and veered ship to the E. S. E. Middle part the same. Latter part standing to the N. saw jammers so ends. Lat 12.42 Long 117.56 East

Remarks on Board Sunday November 25th quick breezes from South steering N. by E. at 4 P.M. veered ship to the West & Middle part under short sail. Latter part steered East so ends. Lat 12.51 Long by Chas 118.59 E

Remarks on Board Monday November 26th 1838 Moderate breezes from S. E. steering to the East at 5 P.M. shorten sail for the night Middle part headed up S. E. Latter standing to the N. by E. so ends. Lat 12.43 Long 118.59

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 27th 1838. Moderate breezes from S. E. standing to the N. by E. at 5 P.M. shorten sail for the night Middle part standing to the S. E. at daylight call all hands and commence sending down the fore topmast to put on a new head at 10 A.M. got it down so ends day times. Lat 12.41 Long 118.37

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 28th Light breezes and fine weather laying under the main topsail headed to the S. E. Middle part the same. Latter finish the topmast saw a large flock of small birds so ends this day Brisk breezes. Lat 12.47 South Longitude by Chas 118.36 E.

Ship; A young Phoenix of New Bedford. 1838.

Remarks on Board Thursday November 29th 1838
quick breeze from South at 1 P.M. got the topmast up at
4 set the fore sail jib and mizen topsail at 6 P.M. reared
ship to the West Middle part the same. Latter part standing
to the S. E. at bent fore topsail and set it at 11 P.M. saw
breaches steering for there with all sail out Lat 12.55 Long 118.30

Remarks on Board Friday November 30th
quick breeze from South at 2 P.M. saw the whales spout
lowered the boats at 3 quarter with 2 boats got a large ^{whale} and Cow
at 5 P.M. took them to the ship shorten sail Middle part
the same Latter employed cutting in the whale so ends
this day fine weather Lat 12.50 Long by Chron 118.21

Remarks on Board Saturday November 1st
fine weather at sunset finish ^{pulling} Middle part clearing the
deck Latter part baffling air and calms standing to
the E. S. E. so ends Lat 12.50 Long by Chron 118.11 East

Remarks on Board Sunday December 2nd
light air from South steering to the E. S. E. Middle part
headed to the West biling &c. Latter baffling air from
S. S. E. steering to the East so ends Lat 12.57 Long 118.23 E

Remarks on Board Monday December 3rd
Pleasant breeze from the South steering to the E. S. E.
Boiling Middle lay with main topsail to the mast
Latter part a profound calm so ends Lat 12.57 Long 118.42.

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 4th 1838.
Got a light breeze from South at 6 P.M. reared ship to the
West Middle under short sail very light air Latter
part a light air from South steering West Lat 12.30 Long 118.25

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 5th
light air from S. S. E. steering East Middle part a
calm Latter part a light air from S. E. steering S. W.
Employed cooping so ends. Lat 12.34 Long 118.16 E

Remarks on Board Thursday December 6th
Got a light breeze from S. E. steering to the S. W. employ
cooping Middle part calm Latter part light air East
steering South employed stowing down in fore hold
Cooping &c &c so ends Lat 12.53 East

Remarks on Board Friday December 7th 1838
First part light airs from S.E. steering to S.W. at 6th
P.M. took in topgalant sails and fly jib & middle part
calm. Latter Do so ends Lat 12.59 Long 118.02.

Remarks on Board Saturday December 8th
a light air from S.S.W. standing to the S.E. at 4 P.M.
saw a sail to the S.E. at 5 P.M. finish steering the
Oib & Middle part light airs. Latter quick breezes from
W.S.W. at 8 A.M. spoke the Eclipse of London with
600 bls so gone this day Lat 12.59 Long 117.57 East

Remarks on Board Sunday December 9th
Attends with quick breezes from W.S.W. steering to the S.W.
at sunset shorten sail for the night veered ship
to the South Middle part weather the same Latter
part steering to the South at 10 A.M. saw a sail under
short sail standing to the S.W. seem to be employed about
Cid so ends Lat 13.24 Long 117.47 by Chron.

Remarks on Board Monday December 10th
First part light breezes from W. at 5 P.M. spoke the
Kingsdown of London 28 months out with 1800 bls
Middle part very light airs standing to the South
Latter part a calm so ends Lat 13.47 Long 117.44

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 11th 1838
First part a calm Middle part a light air from W.S.W.
standing to the S.W. Latter part steered East at 11 A.M.
saw a large Whale lowered about but couldn't fasten
Whale went down lowered 2 more boats but couldn't get
fast at 4 give up the chase so ends Lat 13.51 Long 117.40

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 12th
Light air from Westward Middle part headed to the
S.W. Latter at 6 A.M. saw a shoal of Whales at 8
A.M. lowered the 4 boats at 9 A.M. fasten to a large
Whale at 11 A.M. took him to the ship couldn't fasten
to the cows nor the capps cut all clear for cutting so
ends Lat 13.23 Long 117.43 East

Thursday 13 employed cutting at dark got the body in and
head of Middle clearing the deck Latter took in the head and
made sail and commence boiling so ends Lat 13.20 Long 118.03.

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford
Remarks on Board Friday December the 14th 1838

Attends with light airs from westward standing to the S. E.
boiling Middle part the same Latter light airs from
S. S. E. steering to the W. S. W. so ends Lat 13.20 Long 118.10

Remarks on Board Saturday December 15th
a fine breeze from S. S. E. fine weather standing
the W. S. W. Middle part headed up South Latter
light airs from South standing to the West at 10 A. M.
finish boiling weather overcast so ends No Observation

Remarks on Board Sunday December 16th
attends with light airs and overcast wind from all point
of compass with frequent thunder and lightning at 1 P. M.
saw a shoal of whales going quick to S. S. E. lowered the
boats but could not fasten whales very shie Middle part
under short sail heading to the South Latter part squally
with thunder and lightning so ends Lat 13.25 Long 117.26

Remarks on Board Monday December 17th
first part a light breeze from South standing to the W. S. W.
weather squally with thunders and lightning Middle part
under double reefed topsails standing to the S. W. Latter
part squally trying to get to the South employed coopers
squalls from all points of the compass but very light so
End this day Lat 13.33 Long 117.12 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 18th
commences with squalls from all points of the compass
but not heavy Middle under close reef main topsail
at Latter part a light breeze from S. S. W. standing to the
S. E. employed stowing down in the fore hold so ends
this 24 hours Lat 13.43 Long 118.29 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec- 19th
employed stowing down at 5 P. M. finish Middle part
light very light and backing Latter part got a fine breeze
from S. S. W. standing to the S. E. so ends Lat 13.59 Long 118.48

Remarks on Board Thursday December 20th
first part fine with a heading breeze from S. S. W. at
4 P. M. took ship to the S. W. Middle squally with heavy
thunder and lightning with abundance of rain Latter part rainey
wind shifty so ends Lat 14.10 Long 119.10 East

Ship, *Young Phoenix* Indian Ocean, 1838.

Remarks on Board Friday December 21st

First part overcast with strong breezes from S. S. W. steered to the S. E. at 4 P. M. tack ship to the West Middle part the same latter rainey with strong breezes so ends this day finally Latitude by D. R. 14° 25' South

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 22nd

Attends with overcast weather with strong breezes from S. S. W. to the W. S. W. at sunset weather look better Middle part 2 light squalls latter standing to the S. W. with all sail out saw nothing Lat 13° 51' Long 118° 00' E.

Remarks on Board Sunday December 23rd

commences with moderate breezes from S. W. standing to the S. W. with all sail out Middle tacked to the the S. S. E. latter part tack ship to the S. W. at 10 A. M. saw a sail to the windward under short sail cutting so ends this day Latitude by D. R. 14° 00' Long 117° 37' East

Remarks on Board Monday December 24th

Attends with strong breezes from S. W. at 4 P. M. spoke the *Hindoo* got 150 lbs hence we saw her Middle part under 3 topsails standing to the south latter part saw nothing so ends Lat 14° 04' Long 117° 25' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 25th

first part light baffling wind from S. S. W. standing to the S. S. W. Middle part the same latter a calm but distant thunder so ends Lat 13° 46' Long 117° 22' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 26th

attends with a calm at 2 P. M. a heavy squall from the N. E. steered S. W. double reefed Middle part light breezes from S. E. steering headed to the S. W. latter strong breezes from South steering W. S. W. with all sail out so ends Lat 14° 11' Long 116° 7' E

Remarks on Board Thursday December 27th

first part strong breezes from South at 5 P. M. light again Middle light moderate latter squally steered W. S. W. so ends Lat 14° 9' Long 116° 00' East

Remarks on Board Friday December 28th 1838.

squally wind from S. S. E. steering W. S. W. at sunset double reefed Middle part moderate latter steered about at 11 saw whales to the S. S. W. steered for them so ends overcast weather

The Ship *Young Phoenix* D 1538

Remarks on Board Saturday December 29th

first part overcast wind from N.E. & boats of aft two
Whales at 1 P.M. fasten to a 30 lbs. hull fast to line
tall & and the line parted boats couldn't get near the
Whale at 5 P.M. took up the boats without success shorten
sail for the night headed to the E.S.E. Middle part
a very light air Latter the same steered S.W. so ends
this 24 hours Lat by account 14° 40' Long 115° 28' E

Remarks on Board Sunday December 30

light air from N.E. & standing to the East at 5 P.M.
took in topgallant sails and veered ship to the West
Middle part headed to Westward Latter part light
air from N.E. at 9 P.M. tack to the E.S.E. so ends
this day Lat 15° 14' S Long by Chrono 115° 5'

Remarks on Board Monday December 31

light breezes from N.E. & standing to the S.E. with
all sail out at 6 P.M. hauled up the main sail Middle
part the same Latter part standing to the W.S.W. employed
sending up a new fore topgallant sail so ends Lat 14° 49'

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 1st Long 115° 36'

Moderate breezes from N.E. & standing to the
W.S.W. sent down the old main topgallant mast
and sent up a new one Middle part the same
Latter part much the same steered South so ends this
day Lat 15° 06' Long by Chrono 114° 44' E

Wednesday January 2nd fresh breezes from North
steering S.E. at 7 P.M. double reefed for the night Middle
part moderate Latter fresh steering S.E. & saw nothing
so ends Lat 16° 31' S Long 115° 43' E

Thursday January 3rd fresh breezes from N.E. & W.
steering S.E. Middle steered S.W. Latter blowing
strong double reefed steered to the S.W. so ends
this day Lat 17° 54' S Long 115° 14' E

Friday January 4th moderate breezes from W.S.W.
standing to the South at 5 P.M. veered ship to the
S.E. & Middle the same Latter standing to the S.E. saw
jiback's strong breezes from W.S.W. with passing clouds
so ends this day Lat 18° 33' S Long 115° 56' East

Ship. Young. Phoenix. Indian. Ocean.

Remarks on Board Saturday January 5th 1839.
Strong breezes from N. by W. standing to the South at
3 P.M. veered ship to the S. W. Middle under single reefed
topsails. Latter part strong breezes so ends this day.

Lat 11.12 South Long by Chron 115.12 E

Saturday January 5th strong gales from S. W. by W.
standing to the S. W. under single reefed topsails & course.
Middle part the same. Latter part no alteration
strong S. Westly winds. Lat 15.36 Long 113.46 E

Remarks on Board Monday January 7th 1839.

Strong S. Westly breezes standing to the S. W. Middle
part the same. Latter part rather veered to the S. W.
so ends this day. Lat 13.29 Long by Chron 112.48

Tuesday January 8th a strong wind from West headed
up N. by W. Middle part no alterations. Latter a strong
monsoon rock in the main top galant sail so ends

Latitude 11.17 South Long by Chron 111.31.

Wednesday January 9th a strong monsoon headed up
N. by W. Middle part much the same. Latter part steered
S. by E. at 10 P.M. saw the Island of Java so ends this
day. Latitude 9.18 South Long by Chron 111.14 East

Thursday January 10th light air from West steered in S. by E.
at 6 P.M. the Land then 25 miles distance bore up and steered
East by Compass. Middle part light. Latter the same
running along the Land so ends. Lat 9.01 Long by Chron 112.3

Friday January 11th light breeze from West steering East
running along the Land. Middle part light squalls of rain
and huffing air at day light. Sausak Barone Islands North.
Latter a fine breeze from S. by E. steered S. by E.
so ends this day. Lat 8.56 Long 113.56 East

Saturday January 12th light breezes from S. by W. stea-
-ing East at 6 P.M. the S. E. point of Java bearing E. & E.
3 Leagues left to the wind of shore. Middle part squally.
Latter part running round the S. E. point of Java so ends
this day. Lat 8.46 E

Sunday January 13th light breezes working up. Fully strait
at 5 A.M. let go the anchor with Goenong-Skare point
bearing East is 11 fathoms of water. 2 ships in the straits the
Supprise and the Reciver of London so ends

Ship Young Phoenix in the Straits Ball.
Monday January 14th Night breeze from westward
Middle part weather the same at daylight call
all hands and got the ship under way run down to the
river and anchor in 45 fathoms of water with young-
Kam point bearing S. N. E. 5 miles distance sent the boats
of wooding so ends this day. So ends

Tuesday January 15th light rain from all point of
of the compass with heavy thunder and lightning
Over the Land Middle part the same Latter part
the same employed wooding so ends

Wednesday January 16th light rain from all points
of the compass with light squalls of rain and a bundance
of thunder and lightning Middle part the same Latter
part strong from S. W. employed watering and wooding.

Wednesday January 17th fresh breeze with overcast weather from
S. W. Middle heavy squalls of rain Latter part the Pacific
towed out employed watering so ends

Friday January 18th light baffling airs from all point of
the compass Middle part calm Latter the same so
ends got of the last water

Saturday January 19th squally with light shower Middle part
calm Latter part employed stowing away the water one boat
went to Bangiwangi for the pilot to take the ship to port
Ulrich. at noon finish ^{water} so ends

Sunday 20th Employed cleaning ship a little and Latter
part the on shore washing their close weather
Variable so ends

Monday 21st first part of the day squally with rain at 8.
A. M. the boat return with the pilot at 11 got under way
with a light breeze from the S. E. so ends

Tuesday 22nd first part of the day rainy at 5 P. M. come
in 43 fathoms of water Port Ulrich bearing per compass
West 2. E. 1 mile Latter part fine weather employed
unbending the S. E. sails and courses so ends

Wednesday 23rd Commences with strong N. E. and rainy
at 6 P. M. wind variable at 7 P. M. 3 boats crews on liberty
Latter part of the day clear weather with strong
breezes from the Southward so ends

Ship Young Phoenix in Bangjo-Bangi 1839.

Thursday 24th these twenty four hours commenced with strong
S.E. winds at 4 squally with heavy rain attended with
Winds light and variable latter part clear weather.
So ends the 24 hours

Friday 25th light variable winds cloudy at 4 strong
Squall from the S.E. with much heavy rain latter
part of the day light air and variable clear weather

Saturday 26th all these twenty four hours a light northerly
Winds variable at 6 P.M. all of the liberty men returned

Sunday 27th commences with light winds from S.E.
Cloudy at 4 squally with rain at midnight cloudy
latter part of the day weather variable all hands
on Board so ends this day

Monday 28th all these twenty four hours a light
Northerly wind Rainy 3 boats crews on liberty and this ends

Tuesday 29th First part and Middle of the day heavy Rain
with lightning and thunder light Northerly winds

Latter part weather variable so goes this day

Wednesday 30th All of this day light variable winds
inclining to Calms 3 boats crews on liberty and this ends

Thursday 31st commences with light northerly winds
with heavy showers of rain latter part light winds and
Calms so ends

Friday 1st Throughout this day light winds and variable
Weather one Boat employed boating of Haze fowls fruit &c

Saturday 2nd First part of the day a fresh breeze from S.E.
Cloudy at Midnight much the same at 7 A.M. All of
the liberty men returned latter part of the day employ-
ing the S.G. sails Courses jibbs and stowing the latter
Anchor and thus Ends

Sunday 3rd Commences with fresh breeze from
Northerly clear weather at 1 P.M. have up the Anchor
got underway at 6 P.M. Gunong. Kaur point bearing
S.W. 5 Leagues Middle part light variable winds at 9
A.M. passed S.E. point of Java. Made the S.E. point 11.23
by Chronometer. Left at 8.50 S.

Ship *Young Phoenix* of New Bedford 1839

Remarks on Board Monday February 4th 1839

(Steering S. E. with a light breeze from the E. Middle and Latter parts of the day light airs and calms employed hoisting up water from the main hatchway so goes this day. Lat 9.14 Long by Chron 114.05 E

Tuesday 5th commences with light airs and calms Middle the same Latter part got a light breeze from S. W. steering by the the wind to the S. E. so ends Lat 9.47 Long 113.34 E

Wednesday 6th first part of these twenty four hours attends with baffling airs from South with light squalls of rain Middle part the same Latter part no alteration all times no wind and no fish Lat 10.00 Long by Chron 113.14

Thursday 7th commences with baffling airs from South with light squalls of rain at 5 P. M. got a fine breeze from S. E. steering S. W. Middle part a fine breeze Latter more moderate so ends Lat 11.02 Long by Chron 111.58 E

Friday 8th first part of this twenty four hours light breezes from S. E. steering to the S. W. saw nothing Middle part wind from South heading W. S. W. Latter came up S. W. rather smoky saw nothing so ends this day Lat 11.42 Long 110.51 E

Saturday 9th commences with a strong breeze from S. E. steering S. W. weather hazy Middle part the same Latter part light airs with hazy weather so ends no fish Lat 12.41 Long by Chron 109.46

Sunday 10th light breezes from S. E. fine weather steering to the S. W. Middle part strong with light squalls of rain Latter at 8 A. M. tack ship to the East tack in topgallantsails so ends Lat 13.18 Long by Chron 109.04

Monday 11th strong gales from S. E. standing to East at 2 P. M. tack ship to the S. W. Middle part the same Latter part no alteration headed up S. W. by S. so ends this day Lat 14.14 Long by Chron 109.57 E

Tuesday 12th commences with fresh gale from S. E. steering to the S. W. by the wind water sprays and showers Middle part the same Latter part strong and very smoky headed up S. W. by S so goes this day Lat 15.40 South

Long by Chron 108.40 East

Ship, Young Phoenix 1839

Remarks on Board February Wednesday 13th
Commences with strong gales from (S.E. with smoky
weather) steering to the S.W. bent the new maintopsail
Middle part the same. Latter set the maintopgala ut sail
(headed up S.S.W. so ends. Lat 13° 54' Long 105° 51' East
Thursday 14th attends with strong gales from S.E. steering
to the S. Westward employed repairing the maintopsail
Middle part the same. Latter very smoky wind as
usual so ends. Lat 18° 15' S Long by Chron 104° 44' E.
Friday 15th Commences with strong breezes and smoky
weather standing to the S.S.W. employed repairing
sails Middle and Latter parts the same weather
(smoky so ends. Lat 20° 05' Long by Chron 103° 53' E.
Saturday 16th Commences with strong breezes and
hazy weather steering to the S.S.W. at 4 P.M. tack
Ship headed up E.S.E. Middle and Latter parts the
same so ends. Lat 19° 45' S Long by Chron 104° 56' E.
Sunday 17th First part fresh gales from the S.E. steering to
the E.S.E. employed mending sail Middle under single
reefed topsails Latter part the same come up E.S.E.
so ends. Lat 19° 10' South Long by Chron 106° 29' East
Monday 18th commences with strong breezes from
S.S.E. steering East Middle part light airs Latter part
light breezes from S.S.W. headed up S.E. saw nothing so ends
this day. Lat 19° 17' Long by Chron 108° 13' East
Tuesday 19th attends with moderate breezes from S.S.W. steering
to the S.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Enchius of Greenock
4 months out bound to Canton sent a boat on board and
got some medicines Middle part the same Latter part
light airs and hazy weather steering to the S.E. so ends
this day. Latitude 20° 09' Long by Chron 109° 44' East
Wednesday 20th commences with light airs from S.S.W.
steering S.S.E. Middle part the same. Latter no
alteration so ends. Lat 20° 38' Long by Chron 109° 55' East
Thursday 21st commences with light breezes and fine weather
wind from S.S.W. Middle part the same. Latter part
strong breeze from South headed up S.E. so ends this
day. Lat 21° 31' East Long by Chron 110° 45' East

Remarks on Board Ship Young Br.
Friday 22nd commences with fresh gales from South
headed to the S.E. Middle part dunnest S.E. Latter part
at daylight saw a sail at 9 A.M. spoke the Albion of
F. & Haven 7 months out with 1500 bbls of whale oil. Sounded
this day Lat 22.34 Long by Chron 112.16 East
Saturday 23rd attends with strong breezes from S.E.
steering to the S.E. in company with the Albion of F. & Haven
Middle part stood to the West Latter part blowing
heavy from South under double reefed topsails so gave
this day Lat 23.16 Long by Chron 112.10 East
Sunday 24th commences with strong gales from
South standing to the Westward under double reefed
topsail Middle main topsail and fore sail Latter
part the sails at the meridian veered ship Lat 23.30 Long 111.25
Monday 25th commences with a strong gale from S.E.
standing to the East close Main topsail and fore sail
Middle and Latter parts the same employed repairing
a boat at 8 A.M. veered ship to the W. blowing fresh
so ends Lat 23.33 South Long by Chron 112.20 E
Tuesday 26th first part blowing heavy from South
standing to the W.S.W. under double reefed topsails
Middle full fore and main topsails Latter
the same blowing heavy Lat 23.31 Long 111.03 East
Wednesday 27th commences a heavy gale from South
headed to the W.S.W. under 2 close reefed topsails
Middle blowing heavy took in fore topsail Latter
part more moderate set the fore topsail again
so gave this day Lat 23.33 Long by Chron 110.08 E
Thursday 28th commences with heavy gales from S.E.
headed to the S.W. under 2 close reefed topsails employed
mending the old boat Middle part and Latter part
Weather the same so ends Lat 23.29 Long by Chron 109.10
Friday 29th commences with a heavy gale and wetting
thick weather under 2 close reefed topsails at 4 P.M.
veered ship to the East Middle part a heavy gale from
fell down to 29 inches to hundredths Latter continued in to S.W. and
moderate the barometer rising but a very heavy swell
from South so ends Lat 23.27 Long by Chron 109.00 E

Ship Young Phoenix

Saturday 2nd Commences with strong breezes from S.W.
With overcast weather under easy reefed main top sail
and fore sail Middle very light air Latter a
light breeze from W & W steering South the Marine
Barometer at 29 inches and 90 hundredths so ends
this day Lat 23.40 Long by Chron 109.29

Sunday 3rd attends with light breezes from W & W
steering South with all sail out Middle part
the same Latter fine at 8 P.M. saw the Albion of
Fairhaven cutting so goes this day Lat 24.22 Long 109.38

Monday 4th commences with fine weather a light
breeze from S.W. at 1 P.M. saw the ship maneuvering
after Whales took ship at 2 P.M. saw the whale and
Boats lowered 2 boats at 4 past 2 other 2 boats lowered
at 4 P.M. the Albion boat struck the whale and
kill him Middle part weather the same Latter part
fresh breezes from S.E. saw grampuses and Black
fish so ends Lat 24.35 Long by Chron 109.29 E

Tuesday 5th commences with strong breezes from
S.E. standing to the S.W. Middle part double
reefed Latter part blowing strong saw nothing
so ends Lat 24.27 Long by Chron 109.13 E

Wednesday 6th commences strong wind from
S.E. standing to the East Middle part the same
Latter standing to the S.W. so ends Lat 24.20 Long 110.2

Thursday 7th commences with strong winds as usual
Middle and Latter parts weather the same saw nothing
so ends Long 109.42 East Lat 24.12 South

Friday 8th commences with strong wuthly winds
and breezy weather Middle the same Latter
saw breaches to windward tack for them so ends

Lat 24.32 Long 110.18 E

Saturday 9th commences with strong winds from
South steering West at 1 P.M. saw a whale spout
lowered the boats whales going North at 3 P.M. struck
a large whale stove 2 boats. lost one all together at 8
P.M. cut from the whale spouting Blood Middle part
the same Latter took up and huff took up for the boat
and whale but saw nothing Lat 24.10 Long 109.59 East

Remark on Board Ship Young Thine
Sunday 10th Commences with strong wind from S.E.
hacking on and other looking for the boat and whale
Middle part the same Latter part moderate
sailing on ^{way} and other so ends. Lat 24.10 Long 109.47
Monday 11th Commences with a fresh breeze from
S.E. sailing on ^{way} and the other saw nothing Middle part
standing to the East with all sail out Latter part
shot to the West fine weather so ends Lat 24.01 Long 110.00
Tuesday 12th Commences with strong winds again took in
topgallant sails Middle part the same Latter part
blowing strong so ends Lat 24.00 Long 109.49 East
Wednesday 13th Commences with strong winds as
as usual at 3 P.M. spoke a fresh ship 8 months out
1200 lbs Middle part blowing heavy double reefed Latter
set single reefed top sails and mainsail so end the day
Saw nothing any times Lat 24.40 Long by Chron 108.50
Thursday 14th Attends with strong southerly winds and
overcast weather standing to the S.E. at 4 P.M. took
to the East Middle the same Latter part more
moderate wind from S.E. steering S.E.W. so ends
this day Lat 24.45 Long 108.40 E.
Friday 15th Commences with fine weather standing
to the S.E. at 4 P.M. hark ship to the S.E. Middle
and Latter parts the same saw nothing Lat 24.30 Long 109.35
Saturday 16th Attends with strong southerly winds employ
repairing sails Middle and Latter parts the same
saw nothing so ends this day Lat 24.33 Long by Chron 109.37
Sunday 17th Commences with quite fair again standing
to the S.W. at 8 P.M. took to the East Middle and Latter
parts the same strong breeze as usual Lat 24.50 Long 110.00
Monday 18th Commences with strong southerly wind standing
to the East Middle part more moderate Latter breeze
on with a thick heavy hair so ends Lat 25.25 Long 110.00
Tuesday 19th Commences with strong S.E. winds standing to
the S.W. at 4 P.M. saw a sail to windward steering to the North
at sunset steering for us double reefed and let the main topsail
come to the mast at 8 P.M. spoke the Japan of Natchez 9 months
out with 430 bbls of sperm Latter blowing strong Lat 26.25 Long 109.00

Ship Young Phoenix W. Coast New Holland
Wednesday 20th commences with strong breezes from S. E. steering
to the S. W. at 4 spoke the Japan again and got some soap
and corn Middle part and Latter parts Strong gale under
double reefed topsails so ends Lat 27.25 Long 109.55 E.
Thursday 21st commences heavy gales from S. E. steering
S. W. at 5 P.M. veered ship to the N. E. Middle and
Latter more moderate standing to the E. & E. so ends
this day Lat 27.25 Long 108.45 East
Friday 22nd commences with strong breezes from S. E.
standing to the E. & E. Middle part and Latter parts
no alteration blowing heavy Lat 27.24 Long 110.00
Saturday 23rd commences with strong gales from
S. E. steering to the S. W. under double reefed topsails
at 4 P.M. veered ship Middle and Latter fine weather
saw nothing so ends Lat 26.48 Long 109.45 E.
Sunday 24th commences with fine weather standing to
W. S. W. Middle part the same Latter standing to
the East saw nothing so ends Lat 26.44 Long 109.32.
Monday 25th commences with strong breezes again
standing to the East Middle double reefed the topsails
blowing on at 12 o'clock took in the mizen topsail Latter
part blowing heavy took in fore topsail and close reefed
the main veered ship to the S. W. so ends Lat 26.25 Long 111.00
Tuesday 26th commences with a strong gale from S. E. under
close reefed main topsail and fore sail Middle part
split the fore sail Latter part blowing heavy so ends
day Lat 26.44 Long 110.12 E.
Wednesday 27th blowing heavy under close reefed main
topsail Middle and Latter parts the blowing heavy
with drizzly weather so ends Lat 26.45 Long 110.00
Thursday 28th commences with a heavy gale from
S. E. with runny drizzly weather Middle and Latter
parts the same so ends Lat 26.40 Long 109.50
Friday 29th commences with a heavy gale under close
reefed main topsail the barometer at 29 inches Middle
and Latter part moderate a little at 9 A.M. veered ship
a heavy swell running so gave this 24 hours
Lat 26.50 Long by Chron 108.25 E.

Remarks on Board Ship Young Phoenix
Saturday 30th Commences with a fresh breeze from S. S. W. steering
to the S. E. at 1 P. M. set fore topsail and bent afore and set it
Middle part moderate Latter good weather with the wind
from S. W. standing to the S. E. a very heavy rowling swell
from the S. E. so ends with all sail set Lat 29.09 Long 109.26 E
Sunday 31st Commences with light breezes from S. W. with light
squalls of rain Middle part double reefed Latter set whole
topsail and main top galant sail steered S. E. light squalls of rain
so goes this day Lat 28.21 S Long by Chron 110.26 East
Monday 1st of April Commences with fresh breezes from West
steering S. E. Middle part under main topsail Latter part
set whole topsails weather hazy headed up South saw nothing
so ends Lat 29.27 South Long by Chron 111.7 East
Tuesday 2nd Commences with moderate breezes and good weather
steering South Middle tack ship to the S. E. W. Latter
fine all sail set saw nothing Lat 29.15 Long by Chron 110.47 East
Wednesday 3rd Commences with fine weather wind from S. W.
all sail out at 2 P. M. tack ship to the S. E. Middle part
steering to the S. E. Latter part strong breezes from South
standing to the S. E. W. so goes this day Lat 29.32 Long 111.46 E
Thursday 4th Attends with strong breezes from S. standing
to the S. W. Middle part under double topsails Latter
set single reefed topsails and main top galant sail headed up
S. W. at 10 A. M. saw a breach steered for it at 11 saw the
whales spout bordered the boats so ends Lat 30.00 Long 110.25
Friday 5th Commences strong breezes but fair weather
at 1 P. M. fasten and got 4 small whales and a large
one at 4 P. M. got them all to the ship set the watch
a shoal of cows and calves with 2 large ^{whales} with them
going to the S. E. Middle part the same at 12
pos 3 P. M. took on at 10 got the large whale in got dinner
so ends Lat 29.45 Long by Chron 110.28 E
Saturday 6th Commences with fine weather at 5 P. M. got
all in but the large whale head got supper and set
watch Middle strong squalls from S. E. with rain
employ a cutting and clearing the decks at daylight
took on and took on the head set the work again
so ends Lat 29.36 Long by Chron 110.38 East

Remarks on Board Ship Young Phoenix
Sunday April 7th attends with strong winds from S.E.
with clear weather employed clearing away the heads
and jaws and trimming the work at 4 P.M. veered
ship to the west south west Middle strong Latter part
the same employed boiling so ends Lat by D.M. 29.30
Monday 8th commences with winds from S.E. standing
to the S.W. at 4 P.M. veered ship to the S.W. Middle the
same Latter fine saw nothing wind from E.S.E. so on
this day hours Lat 30.3 S Long by Chron 109.50

Tuesday 9th Fine weather boiling away and mending boats
so Middle part and Latter weather the same made
sail standing to the East saw nothing Lat 29.53 Long 108.50
Wednesday 10th fine weather wind from S.S.E. steering
to the East at 2 P.M. finish boiling and wash of
Middle part at 10 P.M. whales spouting close to the
ship at daylight made sail standing to the N.E. W.
at 10 P.M. saw whales at 11 lowered the boats whales
going to the south so ends Lat 29.35 Long 109.14 East
Thursday 11th commences with fine weather struck
3 Large whales and got one kill 2 at 8 P.M. took
him to the ship Middle the same at daylight took
on weather overcast with light squalls of rain at 11 A.M.
got all in and ease set up and commence boiling so ends
this day weather squally Lat by D.M. 27.30 Long 109.09

Friday 12th commences with strong from S.E. with
squalls of rain employed cleaning the jaw and drive-
ing the oil and lashing so Middle blowing strong at
the fore sail and commence boiling Latter part the
same a heavy sea running Lat 29.8 Long by Chron 110.00
Saturday 13th commences blowing a heavy gale from S.E.
with clear weather Middle moderate some so we
could creep full pots Latter strong squalls employed
coopering boiling so ends Lat 30.0 Long Do

Sunday 14 commences strong gale employed coopering
so Middle more moderate at 11 P.M. finish boiling
blowing heavy at 1 A.M. finish lashing the hook in the
fore sail Latter part more moderate steering down
in the aft. hole so ends Lat 28.53 Long 107.44 East

Ship *Myoming* & *Therpin* Capt. S. Holland
Merrimack No. Board Monday April 15th 1839

Commences with strong gales from S.E. employed stowing down
middle and latter parts fair whale weather employed stowing
down so ends Lat 29.18 Long 109.40

Tuesday 16th attends with fair weather Middle part
the same Latter part amcast set double reefed top sails
standing to the E.N.E. so ends Lat 29.03 Long D.R. 107.30

Wednesday 17th commences with light breezes from
South with overcast weather standing to the East employed
stowing down Middle part light squalls of rain Latter
fine again employed stowing Lat 28.43 Long 107.53

Thursday 18th commences with moderate breezes from
South standing to the East at 5 P.M. finish stowing
down Middle part light airs from S. Latter part fine
weather saw black fish so ends Lat 28.55 Long 108.50

Friday 19th commences with fresh breezes from South
standing to the E.S.E. with all sail out at 4 P.M. squally
took in top galant sail a boy fell from the misen top gal-
ant yard falling the misen top galant sail struck in the
water about 10 feet from the lee quarter lowered a boat and
pick him up unhurt Middle part under double reefed
top sail Latter part blowing strong took in fore and misen
top sails so ends Lat 29.10 Long 110.30 East

Saturday 20th commences with strong breezes from S.W.
standing to the West under double reefed top sails Middle
and Latter parts fine weather standing to E.S.E. saw nothing
employed setting up shooks so ends Lat 28.53 Long 109.25

Sunday 21st commences with light breezes from South
with hazy weather standing to the E.S.E. with all sail out.
Middle double reefed Latter made sail headed up south
fine weather saw nothing so ends Lat 29.46 Long 110.40 East

Monday 22nd commences with good weather standing to the
South Middle part double reefed Latter part made
all sail standing to the North Lat 30.12 Long 111.07 E

Tuesday 23rd commences light breezes from W. with hazy
weather with light squalls of rain standing to the North
at 2 saw a shoal of whales at 3 P.M. lowered the boat
struck and got 2 large whales and cow at 11 P.M.

Ship Young Phoenix West Coast of Her
Tuesday continued got them to the ship a large
Body of whales a gaining South & Middle the watches
getting ready for cutting at day light took on
strong breezes Afloat the Large whale head of and 2 blank
pieces and tore of sunk parted the puke and sunk
lost most of the body so ends Lat 30.00 Long 111.26
Wednesday 24 weather the same strong cutting
the small whale and took in the Large whale head
Middle part cleaning the jaws and head Latter part
boiling weather moderate made sail stood to the N.W.
so goes Lat 30.03 No Longitude this day
Thursday 25 Moderate breezes with overcast weather
standing to the N.W. Middle part the same Latter part
fine weather so ends Lat 29.12 Long 111.02 East
Friday 26th fine weather wind from West standing
to the South employed boiling at 4 P.M. took ship
to the S.E. W. Middle part weather Latter part the
same standing to the N.W. Lat 29.03 Long 111.20 East
Saturday 27th light breezes from S.W. standing to the
N.W. with all sail out Middle part weather fine
Latter part calm so ends Lat 28.55 Long 110.57
Sunday 28th Commences with calm Middle part
Middle and Latter parts much the same very
light baffling air so ends Lat 29.16 Long 110.34
Monday 29th commences with light wind from
the westward standing to the South Middle
part a light air from S.E. Latter part the ^{same} steering
South so ends Lat 30.11 Long by Chron 110.46
Tuesday 30th commences with light breezes from S.E.
with overcast weather steering S.E. Middle double
reefed headed up S.E. at 12 o'clock veered ship to the
N.W. Latter part spoke the specific of Fairhaven
& month with 1300 barrels of oil 120 spinn bound
in to the bays so ends No Observations
Wednesday May the 1st commences with strong
gales from S.W. heading to the south under double
reefed main topsail and fore sail Latter part steering
S.E. with all drawing sail set Lat 30.50 Long 110.20 E

Ship Young Phoenix

Thursday May 2nd Commenced with light breezes from
S.W. steering N.E. Middle shortened sail for the night
Latter part made sail steered S.W. fine weather wind
from S.W. saw nothing so ends Lat 30.4 Long 111.24 E.

Friday 3rd Commences with a fresh breeze from S.W.
steering S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night
Latter part made sail to the S. so ends Lat 30.11 Long 110.50

Saturday 4th Commences with strong winds from E.S.E.
steering S. at 5 P.M. shortened sail for the night.
Heeded to the S.W. Middle blowing strong. Latter
the same standing to the S. so ends Lat 30.13 Long 110.31

Sunday 5th Commences with strong breezes from E.S.E.
steering to the S. Middle under a main topsail Latter
set double reefed topsail all appearance of a S.W. gale
the Barometer falling standing to the S. wind E.S.E.
but cutting to West so ends Lat 29.55 Long 109.49 E.

Monday 6th Commences a heavy from S.W. took
fore and main topsails and fore sail at 3 P.M.
raining with heavy squalls close reefed main topsails
and took the boats on upper crains at 4 P.M. came
in to S.W. the Barometer rising Middle part
moderated Latter made sail steered N.E. W. saw nothing
so ends Lat 29.58 South Long by Chron 109.25 E.

Tuesday 7th Commences with moderate breezes from South
steering to the Westward Middle under a main topsail
Latter part made sail steered South so end overcast weather
saw nothing No Observation sun Observed

Wednesday 8th Commences with moderate breezes from
E.S.E. with overcast weather standing to the S.E. Middle
under a main topsail Latter part made sail standing to
the S.E. at 7 A.M. saw whales run for the at 8 A.M.
lowered the boats & large whales yawning to the W.S.W.
at 11 p.m. 9 A.M. struck a large whale kill him
at meridian took him to the ship so ends Lat 28.41 S
Long Chron 109.30

Thursday 9th Took on at sunset got the brady in Middle
part weather fine Latter took on to the head at Meridian
finish made sail standing to the South commence
boiling so ends Lat 28.27 S Long 109.55 E.

Of New-Bedford. Indian Ocean
Friday 10th Commences with light breezes from W.S.W.
standing to the south under double reefed topsails
saw a sail to the Leeward Middle part wind turned
in to south blowed strong 10 P.M. took in fore and main
topsails at 11 spoke the George Washington of New Bedford
5 months out with 200 barrels of sperm oil Latter part
standing to the N.E. in company with the G. Washington
so ends Lat 28° 36' Long 110° 13'

Saturday 11th Commences with strong breezes from South
standing to the N.N.E. at 5 P.M. by the wind Middle
part headed up W.S.W. Latter made sail steered to
N.E. in company with the G. Washington saw a sail to
to the South Lat 28° 10' S Long 110° 10' E.

Sunday 12th Commences with strong winds from
S.S.E. steering N.E. at 5 shorten lay under
a double reefed main topsail Latter part made
sail steered N.N.E. so ends Lat 27° 13' Long 110° 55' E

Monday 13th Commences with strong wind from South
steering N.N.E. Middle under close reefed main
topsail and fore sail stood to the S.E. Latter part
strong employed coopersing standing to the East under
double reefed so ends Lat 26° 51' Long 110° 50'

Tuesday 14th Commences with strong wind from South
standing to the East Middle part under main topsail
and fore sail headed to the W.S.W. Latter part
saw ship to the N.E. employed stowing down so end
say nothing Lat 27° 15' South

Wednesday 15th Commences with light breezes
from E.S.E. standing to the N.E. at 5 P.M. finish
stowing the oil Middle part headed to the S.E.
Latter made sail steered to the E.S.E. fine weather
saw nothing so ends Lat 27° 20' Long 111° 13' East

Thursday 16th Commences with fine weather wind from
E.S.E. headed to the N.E. at sunset shorten sail
for the Latter part standing to the N.E. so end
Lat 28° 57' Long 111° 35' East

Friday 17th Fine weather standing to N.E. Middle under
main topsail Latter part made all sail steered North strong breeze
so ends Lat 25° 42' S Long 111° 30' East

Ship Young Phoenix Bound to Stra
Saturday May 18th commences with a strong trade and
clear weather steering North with all drawing sail set
Middle part the same Latter part light breezes from
East steering N. N. E. all drawing sail set Lat 23.16. Long 111.30.
Sunday May 19th commences with light breezes
from East steering to the N. E. at 2 P.M. saw a
large whale lowered the boats but lost the run
of ship in the sun rays tell it got too late saw
breaches to windward Middle under a main topsail
they ^{whales} yawing to the S. W. but slow Latter part made
all steering North at meridian saw a large whale steer
for him so ends Lat 23.11 Long 110.42 East
Monday 20th commences with fine weather at 1 P.M.
lowered the boats and chase till dark took up the
boats a shoal of whales but very shy Middle part
Laying to Latter part wind from North breasting on
steering to the E. N. E. at 8 A.M. tack ship to the W. S. W.
at 10 A.M. tack in main topgallant sail blowing strong
at 12 past 11 A.M. a colored man by the of Lynnes Court-
wright died after complaining ⁱⁿ about 2 months with severe
pains in his back and large joints and about 6 days
no pains but a distressing cough and shortness of breath
so gave this day all appearance of a gale Lat 23.34 Long 110.42
Tuesday 21 commences breasen on at 2 P.M. double
reefed at 3 fold the main sail wind hauling to the
West at 4 P.M. tack ship to the N. E. at 5 P.M. committed
the corps to the deep at 6 heavy squalls from W. S. W.
tack in jib and spanker steered N. E. Middle part
moderate Latter part made all sail steered N. E.
fine weather so ends Lat 22.27 S Long 111.38 E.
Wednesday 22th commences with strong breezes from S. E.
steering N. E. with all drawing sail set at 5 P.M. spoke
the Bark Theron 8 months out with 1 right whale
Middle part baffling with light squalls of rain
Latter part light air from East Lat 21.13 S Long 111.50
Thursday 23rd attends with a whole sail breeze from
East tracked up N. E. Middle part the same Latter the
same so ends Lat 19.34 S Long by Chron 112.49 East

Ship Young Phoenix

Friday 24th Commences with moderate breezes from East steering to the N.E. Middle and Latter parts the same all drawing sail set so ends this day Lat 18.00 S. Long by Chron 113.00 E.

Saturday 25th Commences with a fine whole sail breeze headed up N.E. Middle part the same Latter fine at 8 A.M. saw whales at 10 lowered the boats 3 Large whales in site going to the S. so ends boats in pursuit Lat 15.40 S. Long 113.40 E.

Sunday 26th fine weather at 1 P.M. struck 2 whales crews drew from one of them kill one at 4 took him to the ship got dinner and hook on at 7 lashed down for the night Middle part weather the same at daylight hook on at Meridian got the bread in and junk in and case set up. saw a barque to windward standing to the South so ends this day Lat 16.32 S. Long 113.28 E.

Monday 27th commences with strong breezes from East at 2 P.M. made sail headed up N.E. at 3 set work againing Middle part moderate at daylight made all sail Latter part the same employed boiling so ends Lat 15.9 S. Long 113.56 E.

Tuesday 28th Commences with moderate breezes from East fine clear weather Middle part out N.E. headed up N.E. Latter part the same employed boiling Lat 13.22 S. Long 114.35 E.

Wednesday 29th Commences with strong breezes East steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle at 6 P.M. finish boiling made all sail Latter the same at 10 A.M. spoke the Argyle of London Bound to Calcutta so ends Lat 11.00 S. Long 115.23 E.

Thursday 30th Commences with strong wind from East standing to the N.E. at 2 P.M. saw a ship standing to the south under short sail appeared to be a whaler named Middle part headed up N.E. at daylight the S.M. of Sumatra bearing North by Compass steered for the straits of Malacca at Meridian Anchor in Bally Roads in 13 fathoms of water so ends

Ship Young Phoenix in Straits of Allas
Friday, 3rd of May 1839 first part attends with
a strong monsoon. Found the Marianna of London
6 months out with 170 bbs the Hercules of New Bedford 27 months
out with 100 bbs of sperm. Middle light airs Latter
part strong trade employed stowing down the
oil so ends

Saturday June the 1st commences with a fresh
monsoon employed stowing stowing down the oil
Middle part light calm Latter a sea breeze again
finish the oil so ends

Sunday 2nd All hands employed cleaning ship at 5
P.M. got aboard of the Bark Marianna of London and clear
again without doing any material damage to our ship.
Carried away the mariannas davits on the Portboard side
mizen cross trees and some of their rigging. Stove one boat
brake spade pools &c. &c. Drove up the anchor and shifted
our berth Latter part one watch on liberty

Monday 3rd employed making preparation for caulking
the ship topsides refitting the Bobstays &c so ends

Tuesday 4th Strong sea and Land breezes at 7 A.M.
Commences caulking the ship outside Latter strong
Northeastly wind with clear weather one watch on
liberty so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday 5th commences with strong Northeastly winds
Northeastly winds days and Land breezes nights Employed
caulking one watch on liberty and four hands cutting
timber for the Marianna davit so ends

Thursday 6th Employed caulking one watch liberty
strong Northeastly winds days and light Land breezes
nights so ends

Friday 7th commences with strong Northeastly
winds in the day employed caulking Middle part calm
Latter breeze up N.E. again one watch on liberty so ends

Saturday 8th commences with strong N.E. winds finish caulking
the top work Middle part a Land breeze Latter part
employed scraping ship so goes this day

Sunday 9th commences with light sea breeze Middle a Land
breeze Latter got Fair Ob. Bally road by of several sites
Long 116° 36' 30" East Lat 24° 42' South

3
In Ballytown Roads in 10 fathoms. 11.
Monday 10th Fresh land and Sea breezes employed
refitting Bostons masting etc so ends

Tuesday 11th All of this day light land and sea breezes
Employed on sundry jobs about the rigging so ends
Wednesday 12th Sent a shore 50 Bbls of casks to be filled
at 8 A.M. took on Board 50 Bbls of water and stowed
it below it in pass 9 sent 35 Bbls more at 8 A.M. took
of 44 Baskets of potatoes at 10 56 Baskets of potatoes

Thursday 13th Commences with fresh land and Sea
breezes a boat crew on shore filling water at 7 A.M.
took on Board 40 Bbls of water at noon hove up the anchor
and got underway took on Board at Bally potatoes
Stow pumpkins Bananas and 100 Bbls of water

Friday 14th A light sea breeze beating up for Pejaw
at 4 P.M. come to in Pejaw Harbor in 7 fathoms
of water the rivers mouth bearing per compass S. by E
E 3/4 of a mile of shore. Latter part on watch on
liberty so ends.

Saturday 15th A light Sea breeze at 6 A.M. commencing
caulking the heads 10 hands on shore cutting wood
and so ends this 24 hours

Sunday 16th first part employed caulking the heads
Latter part light Sea breezes men on liberty
Lat of Pejaw Harbor S. 50 N. Long by Chron. and
Lapores Obs - 116° 29' 45" E.

Monday 17 all of this day strong land and sea
breezes 8 hands on shore wooding caulking the heads
and painting ship

Tuesday 18th First part of this day strong Sea breeze
at midnight a calm at 5 A.M. 5 hands a wooding
the rest employed painting ship and caulking heads

Wednesday 19th Commences with a strong Sea breeze
Employed painting a party on shore wooding
Latter getting of wood stowing it away &c

Thursday 20th Commences with a strong sea breeze
employed painting and cutting and stowing wood
Latter part blacking heads the boats getting of wood
a light Land breeze so goes

Ship Young ^{Op} ~~Thorn~~ at Pezom Harbor
Remarks on Board Friday 21st Commences with
strong sea breezes employ'd getting of wood cutting
up and stowing a way. got 8 bunts loads at Pezom

Saturday 22nd commences with a strong sea breeze
at midnight a light land breeze employ'd getting
ready for sea

Sunday 23rd strong trades at 4 P.M. stowed the
Larboard Anchor at 5 A.M. hove up the Anchor
and got under way with a light land breeze
at noon calms the S.E. point of Lomback bearing
S. by E. 3 Leagues distance

Monday 24th at 1 P.M. got a strong moonsoon made
2 tack and fetch out employ'd stowing chains and
Anchor at sunset the S.W. point of Lomback & E.
Middle strong latter the same with light squalls
of rain so end Lat 10.37 S. Long 115.50 East

Tuesday 25th Commences with a strong moonsoon standing
to the S.W. At 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Coronet
Capt Bond 24 months from London gave 10 lbs of sperm
oil so end saw finback Lat 12.03 Long 114.51.45

Wednesday 26 Commences with a fine breeze and
fine weather standing to the S.W. with
all sail out employ'd pecking over potatoes to
get rotten ones and painting the bow boat &c
so ends Lat 13.10 South Long 114.18 East

Thursday 27th first part light breezes headed up
S.W. E. & Middle part come up S.E. with a fine
breeze latter the same employ'd repairing sails so goes
this 24 hours Lat 14.32 S. Long by Chron 115.00 E.

Friday 28th this day attends with a fine breeze from
S.W. headed up S.E. Middle part of South latter
the same saw nothing employ'd repairing sails so end

Lat 16.12 South Long by Chron 115.02

Saturday 29th fresh breezes from S.W. headed up S.
Middle part tack to the S.W. latter at 5 A.M. tack
to the South again saw a sail to leeward standing to the
S. saw nothing so goes this twenty four hours

Lat 16.34 S. Long by Chron 114.40 East

Ship Young Phenix West Coast of N. Holly
Remarks on Board Sunday June 30th first part attend
with a fine breeze from East steering to the S. E. with
all sail out employ a mending sails Middle part the
same Latter part strong breezes from N. E.
steering to the E. S. E. so gose saw breaches but
nothing but jumpers Lat 17° 31' Long 115° 20' E
Monday July 1st fine trade from N. E. headed
to the E. S. E. Middle day aback at daylight braced
forward at 7 A.M. saw whale in the sun rays twin
flukes at 1/4 pass & A.M. tack for the whale at 8 A.M.
saw him again at 1/2 pass lowered 3 boats whale
going to the M. S. M. at Meridian faster stove
one boat so gose 2 sails inside Lat 18° 06'

Lat by Chron 115° 40' E.
Tuesday 2nd at 2 P.M. took the whale to the
Ship got dinner and took on a Bark and ship
in site in chase of whales at dark lashed
down for the night Middle part fine Latter
at 11 A.M. finish cutting made sail and set the works
agowing so gose Lat 18° 15' Long by Chron 115° 25' E.
Wednesday 3rd commences with light breeze from S. E.
and clear weather at 4 P.M. spoke the Resolution
and the Marshal-Bennet 4 months from London
the Latter with 200 and former 1 small whale Middle
part calm Latter a strong breeze from S. M. with
overcast weather headed to the N. W. employ a boiling
so end this day Sun Observed N. E.

Thursday 4th Commence with light baffling winds and
rainy Middle part at 12 wind came in at South and
blowing heavy took in fore and main topsails Latter
part the close reefed the main veered ship to the
East so ends Lat 17° 52' S Long by Chron 114° 45'

Friday 5th attends with a strong gale from South
headed to the East under close reefed main topsails
and fore sails at 1 P.M. finish boiling took in the
fore sail at 5 P.M. veered ship to the West Middle part
blowing heavy Latter part much the same at 7 A.M. veered
to the N. E. employ a mending a boat so ends Lat 17° 19' S

Ship Young Phoenix of the N. M. Cape of Holland
Saturday July 6th Commences blowing heavy from E. S. E.
standing to the N. E. under close reefed main top sail and
fore employed mending the waist boat & Middle part veered
to the South moderated at daylight set double reefed topsails
and jib. Latter fair whale weather wind from E. S. E.
so ends this day Lat 17° 35' S Long by Chron 114° 49'
Sunday 7th Attends with light breezes from E. S. E. steering
to the South employed cooping the Gill Middle part
Weather the same Latter part all sail out weather
the same saw nothing. Lat 18° 11' S. Long by Chron 114° 00'
Monday 8th Commences with baffling airs from East steering
to the S. E. at 6 P. M. stood to the North Middle part.
a calm Latter light breezes from N. W. steered E. S. E. employed
stowing down in after hold so ends Lat 18° 08' Long 114° 23' E.
Tuesday 9th first part light breezes from N. W. with thick
and rainy Middle part squally. Latter a fine breeze from
S. S. E. standing to the East so ends Lat 18° 05' Long 115° 15'
Wednesday 10th Commences with fine weather wind from
S. S. E. steering East Middle part baffling. Latter part
a fine breeze from N. E. steering to the S. E. at 7 o'clock.
Saw a shoal of Whales to windward at 8 o'clock. Landed
the boats at 10 o'clock. fasten to a large whale the shoal
went off quick to the South so ends Lat 18° 06' Long by Chron 115° 42'
Thursday 11th at 2 P. M. took the whale to the ship at 3 o'clock
cutting at 5 saw a shoal of whales to windward but so far
to late to lower for them a dark got the Large whales
head of and lashed down for the night Middle part
a profound calm at daylight called all hands have in
the body and got breakfast at 10 o'clock. finish the head made
sail headed up South light airs from East set try works
again so ends Lat 18° 03' S. Long by Chron 115° 34' E.
Friday 12th commences with airs from East headed to the
South employed boiling & Middle part a calm. Latter
part very light air from N. E. headed to the E. S. E. at 8
A. M. Saw a large Whale landed 3 boats but could not
get fast whale took of to the N. W. got a light air from
S. E. steered N. W. at Meridian took up the boats so ends
Lat 18° 12' S. Long by Chron 115° 13' East

Ship A young Phoenix

Saturday July 13th Commences with a light air from S.E. standing to the N.W. at 4 P.M. shifted to the wind to the S.W. Middle part veered ship to East at 4 A.M. passed a ship to windward at 7 A.M. made all sail at 9, took to the S.W. at 10 saw another sail so ends this twenty four hours
 Lat 18° 39' S Long by Chron 115° 23' E.

Sunday 14th Attends with a fine breeze and fine weather standing to the S.W. at sunset took in light sails Middle part very light at 12 o'clock tack ship to the N.E. at daylight tack ship to the South Latter part Weather the saw a sail to the East standing to the South so ends Lat 18° 10' Long Chron 115° 00' E.

Monday 15th Commences with light breezes from East standing to the S.E. with all drawing sail set Middle a fresh breeze from North Latter part the same steered East with all sail set employed cooping the sail at 11 A.M. had a strong squall from South took ⁱⁿ all the close reefed main topsail so ends Lat 18° 40' Long 115° 00'

Tuesday 16th Commences blowing a heavy gale from the South with squall of rain employed stowing down Middle part blowing heavy Latter part the same Wind out E.S.E. so ends Lat 18° 10' Long 115° 23' E.

Wednesday 17th First part blowing heavy gale from E.S.E. headed to the South employed stowing down Barrels in the run Middle part moderated a little Latter veered ship to the N.E. and commences setting up shooks breasting sea rising very quick at 10 A.M. so had veered ship again and hauled the fore sail made but small progress with the shooks Lat 18° 45' Long 114° 58'

Thursday 18th First part blowing a heavy gale from E.S.E. headed to the South under close reefed main topsail Middle part moderated at daylight set the fore sail Latter set double reefed topsails wind from E.S.E. standing to the S.E. Lat 19° 16' Long 114° 38'

Friday 19th First part light breezes from East standing to the N.E. Middle part light air from South steered E.N.E. Latter weather the headed E by N fine weather all sail out Lat 18° 58' S Long 115° 12' East.

Ship *Alfred* *Phoenix* on the Coast.
Saturday July 20th commences with light breezes from
South steering to the East with all sail out employed
setting up stooks at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of whales
to windward coming to Leeward lowered 3 boats at 4 P.M.
fasten to 4 whales and saved one small cow at 8
tack it to the a large body of whales but she and
crew and parted Middle part getting ready for cutting
at daylight call all hands and hook on at 4 finish made
sail very light airs from S.W. standing to the West
a sail in sight to the North. Lat 18° 45' S. Long 115° 22'

Sunday 21st light airs from S.W. standing to the
W. & N. at 5 P.M. tack ship to the S.E. and commenced
bailing Middle part the same latter a fine breeze
made all sail at 6 P.M. finish bailing so ends saw
nothing. Lat 18° 56' S. Long 116° 22' East

Monday 22nd a fine breeze from South standing to
the E. S. E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail veered ship to the
N.W. Middle part the same latter very light
headed to the west so ends. Lat 18° 58' Long 116° 13' E

Tuesday 23rd first baffling airs from S.W. Middle a.
fresh breeze from S.E. steered W. at 12 veered ship
to the East at 3 P.M. wind cant'd in to E. S. E. blowing
on at daylight double reefed headed N.E. latter blowing
heavy bent a main topsail and close reefed him and
set him fore and mizen so end this day
Lat 18° 18' S. Long by Chron 116° 30' E

Wednesday 24th first part a heavy gale from E. S. E.
headed to the South under close reefed main topsail and
fore sail Middle and latter parts the same employed
mending sail and repairing the spare boat so end this
day. Lat 18° 40' S. Long by Chron 115° 59' E

Thursday 25th first blowing heavy from E. S. E.
under close reefed main topsail and fore sail
Middle and latter parts the same at 7 P.M.
veered ship to the N.E. so ends. Lat 19° 05' Long 115° 32' E

Friday 26th moderated set fore and mizen topsails
Middle and latter parts fine weather and no fish
so ends. Lat 18° 54' S. Long by Chron 115° 40' East

- of New Holland (Cruising for whales)
Remarks on Board Saturday July 27th

This day commences with fine weather & light breeze from
S. E. standing to the N. E. with all sail out employed repairing
sails Middle very light Latter a fine breeze from
S. E. standing to the N. E. saw nothing employed repairing
Sails so ends Lat 18° 27' South Long by Chron 115° 43' E
Sunday 28th First part fine weather with a fine
breeze from E. S. E. standing W. S. W. at sunset veered
ship to the N. E. shorten sail for the night Middle
part light air Latter steering to the West so ends
Lat 18° 23' S Long 115° 29' East

Monday 29th first part a light breeze from S. S. W.
standing to the West at 5 P. M. spoke the Rodman
Capt Dexton 24 months out with 2400 bls oil
1000 whale Middle part the same Latter part
strong breezes so ends Lat 18° 11' Long 115° 15'

Tuesday 30th first part light breezes from westward
at 3 P. M. spoke the two brothers Glouland 10 months
out with 400 sperm Middle moderate Latter
strong breezes and equally standing to the
S. E. so ends Lat 18° 24' E Long

Wednesday 31st first part strong breezes from
South standing to the S. E. under double reefed
topsails Middle and Latter parts the same at 8 A. M.
standing to the S. E. so ends Lat 18° 40' Long 116° 00' E

Thursday August 1st strong breezes from South
under double reefed topsails standing to the S. E. at
8 P. M. veered ship to the West for a fore and main
topsails Middle at 7 A. M. veered ship to the East strong
so ends Lat 18° 26' S Long by Chron 115° 55' E

Friday 2nd first part moderated a little set fore
and main topsails at 2 P. M. the ship to leeward saw
Whales made all sail and cept of at 3 saw the boats
and whales at 4 lowered and fasten to 9 whales and
got 3 one large whale east another west and several
killed at 9 P. M. all to the ship took in sail and set the
watch at 5 A. M. hook on to the Large whale at sunrise
blowing a heavy gale veered ship at 11 got the Large whale in
and shook on a small one Lat 18° 18' S Lat

Ship Young Phoenix Com.

Saturday August 3rd blowing a heavy gale from S. E. at 3 P.M. got in one small one gale abated but a tremendous sea an impossible to cut set the main topsail again. Middle employed cutting up the blubber Latter cut body of the other but lost the head blowing a heavy gale impossible to cut the Large whale head commenced boiling at 8 so ends this day Lat by Account 18° 10' Lat

Sunday 4th commences with a heavy gale from E. S. E. at 3 P.M. moderated a little set the lee clue of the fore sail Middle part brease on again. Latter the same at 8 A.M. hook on to the head at 11 finish set the fore sail hool so end Lat 18° 31' Long 115° 14'

Monday 5th a little more moderate employed cutting up the Junk Middle and Latter parts the same passable weather so ends Lat 19° 4' S Long 114° 41' E

Tuesday 6th commences with fair whale weather at 2 P.M. veered ship to the N. E. at 5 P.M. finish boiling Middle part the same Latter part blowing a gale again so ends Lat 18° 41' S Long by Chron - 114° 52'

Wednesday 7th commences blowing a gale from S. E. headed to the under close reefed maintopsail and fore sail Middle part the same Latter set close reefed topsails employed coopersing the sail so ends Lat 18° 9' Long 114° 57'

Thursday 8th commences with a strong gale from E. S. E. steering N. E. at 7 P.M. weather looked bad hauled fore and mizen topsails and fore sail Middle part blowing heavy Latter part moderate set close reefed topsails employed stowing in the steerage standing to the South Lat 19° 59' S

Friday 9th commences with fair whale weather standing to the S. Middle part the same Latter part steering to the N. N. E. a sail in sight Lat 18° 18' Lat

Saturday 10th attends with overcast weather wind from E. N. E. standing to the S. E. abundance of small fish round the ship Middle brease on took in fore and mizen topsail Latter rainy at 10 veered ship to the North so ends No Obs - this day -

Sunday 11th blowing a heavy gale from N. E. Middle the same Latter light breezes from S. W. with overcast weather standing to E. S. E. so ends No Obs - this day

the Coast of New-Holland 1839.

Monday August 12th Commences with light breezes from S. S. W. steering E. S. E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail for the night Middle and Latter parts weather the light squalls of mist at 8 A.M. saw dead whale but to cut so ends Lat 18.15 Long by Chron 114.30 E.

Tuesday 13th Commences with moderate breezes from S. W. standing to the S. E. light squalls of rain employ'd setting up shooks Middle and Latter parts overcast but no rain No obs sun obscured

Wednesday 14th first part overcast wind from S. E. steering N. E. at sunset shorten sail neared ship to the S. W. Middle and Latter parts fine at daylight neared ship to the East all sail out employ'd setting up shooks so ends Lat 18.04 S Long by Chron 116.30 E.

Thursday 15th first part fine all sail set steering to the East at 6 P.M. neared ship to the W. S. W. Middle part very light now Latter a fine breeze heading up W. S. W. so ends Lat 17.58 Long 116.38 East

Friday 16th Commences with strong breezes and clear weather steering to the W. S. W. saw nothing Middle and Latter part fine weather setting up shooks saw nothing so ends Lat 18.12 S Long by Chron 115.35

Saturday 17th Commences with fine weather wind from S. E. steering to the East at 2 P.M. got Under made the Chron to show 40 more time than the Sexton Middle part stood to the S. W. at 12 neared to the East again Latter part steared S. W. strong breezes so ends Lat 18.40 S Long by Chron 115.41

Sunday 18th Commences with strong breezes from East standing to the N. E. under double reefed top sails Middle light again. Latter made all sail out steared North so ends Lat 18.06 Long 115.19 East

Monday 19th commences with light breezes from East steering West Middle part lay to heaved to the N. E. Latter steared N. E. and N. W. Lat 18.00 S 115.11

Tuesday 20th fine steering N. with all sail out Middle and Latter parts very light air saw grasshoppers steering N. so ends Lat 17.14 East Long 115.9 East

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford
Wednesday 21st commences with a very light air from S
steering to Middle part a calm. Latter a light air from
East so ends. Lat 16° 48' South Long by Chron 115° 08' E
Thursday 22nd first part a calm. Middle part a fine
breeze from S. E. steered E. & E. Latter part the
same so ends. Lat 16° 14' S Long by Chron 116° 30'
Friday 23rd commences with a fine breeze from S. E.
with fine weather steering E. & E. with all sail set
& Middle the same. Latter part wind from E. & E. headed
North so ends. Lat 15° 00' S Long by Chron 117° 21' E.
Saturday 24th first part a fine breeze from E. & E.
headed up North. Middle part a strong moonsoon took
in topgallant sails. Latter part the same so goes this
twenty four hours. Lat 13° 05' S Long by Chron 117° 47' E.
Sunday 25th attends with a strong moonsoon steering
by the wind to the E. & E. at 6 P. M. back to the South
Middle the same. Latter back to the E. & saw a sugar bottom
so ends. Lat 13° 26' Long by Chron 117° 35' E.
Monday 26th commences with moderate breezes steering
to the E. & E. Middle the same. Latter at 9 P. M. back
ship to the South so ends. Lat 12° 44' S. Long by Chron 117° 59'.
Tuesday 27th commences with moderate from S. E. steering
S. S. W. at 5 P. M. back ship to the E. & E. Middle
the same. Latter employed setting up the rigging so
ends this day. Lat 12° 18' S Long by Chron 118° 30' East
Wednesday 28th first part fine weather moderate breeze
from E. & E. steering by the wind to the E. & E. Middle the
same. Latter part very smoky so ends. Lat 10° 35' S Lat 119° 22'
Thursday 29th commences with a fresh moonsoon at 2 P. M.
Meridian saw Sandalwood island ahead at 5 P. M. took
tack of shore. Middle part working up a long Sambar
shore. Latter headed to the weather of the island so goes
this day fine weather. Lat 10° 33' S Long by Chron 119° 44' E.
Friday 30th attends with moderate breezes from S. E. steering
by the wind to the E. & E. at sunset East point of Sandalwood
bearing E. & E. by compass headed up East Middle part
the same. Latter no alteration at Meridian. Saw heavy
South so ends. Lat 10° 11' S Long by Chron 121° 30' E.
found the Chron 2 minutes or 30 miles to port

Ship Young Phoenix in Copang Bay Port
Remarks on Board Saturday 1st 1831

Commences with strong wind from S. E. steering East with all sail out Middle part the same at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Semao at 4 took the Land breeze beating in the ofing at Meridian got the Sea breeze so end this day and Island bearing S. E. per compass

Sunday September 1st commences with a strong Sea breeze standing in for the town at 2 P.M. come to in 19 fathoms of water Middle part calm Latter part employ'd coopersing and becketen cask fore water so ends-

Monday 2nd first part strong sea breezes Middle light airs. Latter employ'd stowing of the fore hold so ends this day

Tuesday 3rd A.M. of these twenty four hours strong land breezes clear weather at 7 A.M. took on board 40 Bbls. of water Latter part employ'd stowing Water

Wednesday 4th first part of the day strong land breezes employ'd stowing empty Casks At midnight winds light at 7 A.M. took on board 120 Bbls of water. Latter part strong land breezes

Thursday 5th A.M. of this day strong winds two hours crew on sandy island a wooding wood scarce

Friday 6th strong sea breezes clear weather at 4 P.M. took on board 2 boats loads of wood. At 8 A.M. a boat sent to Semao for pigs & pumpkins.

Saturday 7th Commences with fresh S. E. winds at 6 boat returned from Semao with a few goats at 10 A.M. took on board bags of corn 18 Bbls of water and so ends

Sunday 8th fresh sea breezes clear weather at 4 P.M. have 235 fathoms of chain at 6 took on board a boat load of pumpkins and onions at 7 A.M. got underway at 10 A.M. spoke the Barkley of New Bedford so ends

Monday 9th Standing to the S. E. a light sea breeze in company with the Ship Barclay at daylight steering in for Nuyt Latt 3.24 South

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford. 1839.
Tuesday 10th At 1 P.M. Came to in 15 fathoms of water one
cable length off shore Battos Rock bearing per compass
N.E. by N. & N.E. Latter part of the day a party on shore
wooding and so end.

Wednesday 11th A.C.B. of this day light sea and Land breeze
clear weather took on Board 9 boat loads of wood so end

Thursday 12th Commences with light sea breeze took on
Board 10 Hogs Latter part of the day a party on shore
cutting wood to burn Coals. and so ends

Friday 13th first part of the day strong sea breeze Middle
and Latter parts light sea and land breeze & hands on
shore building a coal pit Larboard watch on liberty

Saturday 14th A.C.B. of this day light sea and land breeze
employ'd burning a coal pit getting off recruits &c.

Sunday 15th Commences with fresh sea breeze at 5 P.M.
got off 2 casks of coal at 12.5 A.C.B. have short at 4 got
underway Two men deserted John D. Cuth. and Larry Copany
the natives have gone in pursuit of them Latter part
of the day standing off and on day-lit and so ends

Monday 16th A fresh sea breeze standing off and on
day-lit. at sunset boat returned from the shore land
not found the deserted men stood off shore till 11 P.M.
tacked to the Eastward Latter of the day standing in fore
day-lit. so end this day

Tuesday 17th At 2 P.M. a boat left for the village at 4
returned with the deserted men paid the natives
11 bottles of Powder for catching them. At 5 made all sail
standing to the N.W. at 10 tacked to the S.E. so end 17th 50

Wednesday 18th A strong sea breeze standing to the South
at 3 P.M. tacked to the N.W. Semao in site bearing S.S.W.
15 miles distance the ship 5 miles of shore Middle part
at 10 P.M. tacked ship very light airs at 3 A.C.B. a light
air from S.E. standing to the S.W. Latter part the same
Semao in site. Long by Chron 122.50 E Lat 10.40 South

Thursday 19th light breeze from S.W. steering to the S.E. Middle
part a light breeze from S.E. steering to the S.W. Latter part
very light airs Semao in site and Pulo Dew in site so ends
Long by Chron 122.20 E Lat 10.31 South

Ship Yaring Phoenix Indian Ocean
Remarks on Board Friday September 20th 1839

These twenty four hours light breezes from South standing
to the E.S.E. at 5 P.M. tack ship to the W.S.W. Middle part
at 11 tack to the E.S.E. at 1 P.M. tack to the South again
headed up W.S.W. Latter part the same so ends Lat 10.57 Long 121.54

Saturday 21st Commences with light breezes from South steering
to the West Middle part very light at 1 P.M. new land
in site tack ship to S.E. Latter got a light breeze from West
headed up South so ends Lat 11.11 S Long by Chron 121.26 East

Sunday 22nd First part a fine from S.W. steering by the
Wind to the S.E. Middle part at 9 P.M. tack ship to the
West Latter part at 4 P.M. tack ship to the S.E. so ends
this 24 hours Lat 11.44 S Long by Chron 121.27 E.

Monday 23rd Commences with a fresh breeze from S.W.
steering S.E. at 6 P.M. tack ship to the West Middle part
the same Latter backing standing to the E.S.E. so ends
this twenty four hours Lat 12.14 S Long by Chron 121.12 E.

Tuesday 24th Commences with fresh breezes from South
standing to the E.S.E. at 6 P.M. tack ship to the West
Middle part the same Latter tack ship to the E.S.E.
so ends Lat 12.24 S Long by Chron 121.9 East

Wednesday 25th Commences with fresh breezes from
S.W. steering to the E.S.E. at 5 P.M. tack ship to
the West Middle and Latter part the same so
ends this twenty four hours Lat 12.13 S Long 119.39 East

Thursday 26th First part moderate breezes from S.W.
steering W.S.W. saw nothing Middle part very light airs
Latter the same so ends Lat 12.19 S Long 118.12 E.

Friday 27th Commences with light airs from South
standing to the W.S.W. Middle part strong come
up S.W. Latter part the same Lat 13.7 Long 116.27

Saturday 28th Moderate breezes from S.E.
steering S.W. Middle tack topgallant sail at 7 P.M.
saw a shoal of whales at 8 lowered the boat went along
side of one and nipped her they tack to windward at
11 P.M. took up the boat whales gave way quick to
the E.S.E. all sail out standing to the S.W. so ends.

Lat 13.56 S. Long by Chron 115.49 East

Ship Young Peruse. S. W. of Lindwood
Sunday September 29th Commences with fresh
breezes from S. E. steering S. W. at 1 P. M. tack ship to the
E. & E. at 2 p.m. 3 P. M. saw the Whale to the wind
again lowered the boats but never saw them more at
sunset took up the boats & Middle all sail standing
to the E. & E. at 12 o'clock tack ship Latter part at 10
P. M. tack to the E. & E. again so ends Lat 13.45 Long 115.47
Monday 30th Commences with light breezes from E. & S. E.
at 1 P. M. tack to the South at 2 P. M. saw breaches
at a great distance saw nothing more of them Middle
part the same Latter part at 8 P. M. tack to E. & E.
at 9 P. M. breeze on strong tack in top gilliant sails sooky
weather so ends Lat 14.15 S Long by C 116.02 East
Tuesday 31st First part strong breeze from S. E. steering
N. E. at 8 P. M. tack ship to the S. E. Middle part
the same Latter part set the mainsail and main
top gilliant sail steered N. by E. Lat 14.25 Long 115.34 East
Wednesday October 2nd Commences with strong wind
from S. E. steering to the E. & E. at 6 P. M. shorten
for the night & Middle weather the same Latter part
standing to the E. & E. Lat 14.15 S Long 116.3 East
Thursday 3rd Commences with fresh breezes from E. & S.
standing to the N. E. at 6 P. M. shorten sail for night
Middle the same Latter all sail out steering West
so ends Lat 14.11 S Long 115.9 East
Friday 4th First part fine weather steering N. at 6 P. M.
shorten sail for the night Middle part Lay to Latter
steered West so ends Lat 14.20 S Long by Chron 114.9 E.
Saturday 5th fine weather steering West Middle
Lay to Latter part steered West at 11 P. M. bent the
fore sail so ends Lat 13.38 Long by Chron 113.09
Sunday 6th First part fine weather steering West
at 6 P. M. spoke the Box Hovrn of London 20 mths
Out 800 lbs Middle standing to the S. W. Latter
the same all sail out Lat 14.4 Long 112.00 East
Monday 7th fine weather standing to the south west
& Middle and Latter parts weather the same at 8 P. M.
tack ship to East so ends Lat 14.31 S Long by Chron 111.46 E

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford
Tuesday 8th of October strong breezes from South steering
E. S. E. with all sail out saw nothing Middle took in fore
and mizen topgallant sails fly jibb Latter all sail out
so end heading up E by S. Lat 14.49 Long 114.18 East
Wednesday 9th fine weather standing to the East with
all sail out Middle under 3 topsails Latter part a
light breeze from South Lat 14.50 Long 115.5 East
Thursday 10th Commences a calm Middle all sail chue up
Latter part the same Lat 14.38 S Long 115.27 East
Friday 11th Attends with a profound calm Middle
part a light breeze from S. E. C. Latter part made all
sail steering East by ends Lat 14.24 S Long by Chron 115.14 E.
Saturday 12th light breezes from S. E. C. steering to
the East Middle part the at 12 o'clock reared ship to
the S. E. Latter steared N. W. saw nothing so end
this 24 hours Lat 13.50 Long by Chron 115.50 E
Sunday 13th first part fine weather wind from E. S.
E steering N. W. Middle part hauld on wind to the
South under 3 topsails Latter part all sail out steered
N. W. so end Lat 13.24 S Long by Chron 114.24
Monday 14th fresh breezes from South steering N. W.
Middle under 3 topsails headed to the S. W. Latter part
all sail out a ship too leeward Lat 13.24 Long by Chron 113.40
Tuesday 15th light breezes from South standing to the
N. S. W. at 4 P. M. spoke the Clifford Wayne of
Fair Haven 23 months out with 1400 bbls. Middle part
under 3 topsails standing to the East Latter part
stad too the S. W. with all sail out in company with
the Clifford Wayne Lat 13.24 Long 112.26 East
Wednesday 16th light breezes from S. E. steering to the
S. W. Middle headed to the S. E. Latter took
ship to the S. W. so end Lat 13.39 S Long 112.6 East
Thursday 17th fine weather standing to the S. W. at
6 P. M. took ship shorten sail for the night
Middle part strong breezes Latter part all sail
out standing to the S. E. saw nothing day time saw
nothing so end Lat 13.19 S Long 112.58 East

Ship Young Phoenix of the South Coast of Java.
Friday October the 18th Commences with fine weather wind
from S.E. steering to the S.E. Middle part under short sail
Latter tack to the S.W. saw a sail to the windward so ends this day

Lat 12° 54' S Long by Chron 113° 6' East

Saturday 19th Attends with strong breezes from S.E. standing
to the S.W. at 3 P.M. tack ship & Middle under 3 top sails & fore
sail Latter blowing strong set the main top galant sail jib and
Spanker sled to the S.W. so ends Lat 12° 45' Long Chron 113° 19' E

Sunday 20th Commences with strong winds from S.E. standing
to the S.W. at 5 P.M. double reefed & reared ship from night vision
part the same Latter steering to the W.S.W. whole topsail and
Courses saw a great many birds Lat 13° 00' S Long by Chron 113° 7' E

Monday 21st First part strong breezes from S.E. ^{steering} to the W.S.W.
Middle part double reefed headed up on the other tack East

Latter all sail out at 8 P.M. tack ship to the S.W. so ends
Tuesday 22nd first part Lat 12° 57' S Long 113° 09' East

& Moderate breezes from S.E. steering S.W. Middle tack
in top galant sails Latter all sail out steering to the S.E. & S.
saw nothing so ends dry times Lat 13° 26' S Long by Chron 112° 57' E

Wednesday 23rd Commences with light breezes from S.E. steering
to the S.E. & Middle tack in light sails Latter part a calmer
so ends Lat 13° 4' S Long by Chron 113° 21' East.

Thursday 24th Commences with a light air from S.W. steering
to the S.E. & Middle part the same Latter no alteration very
light air so goes Lat 13° 20' S Long by Chron 113° 57'

Friday 25th Attends with light air from South steering S.E. &
Middle and Latter parts the same light air and fine weather
so ends Lat 13° 25' South Long by Chron 115° 13' East.

Saturday 26th Commences with fine weather light air from
South steering S.E. & Middle part under 3 top sail and fore sail
Latter part all sail out hoisted up South Lat 13° 40' Long 115° 42'

Sunday 27th light baffling air from S.W. steering to the S.E.
with all sail & Middle part baffling Latter part the same
steering S.E. & S. so ends Lat 14° 18' Long 116° 24' East

Monday 28th Commences with a fine breeze from W.S.W.
steering South Middle and Latter parts much the same
saw porpoises dry times so ends Lat 13° 18' Long 117° 11' East

(Gouising for Sperm Whales &c. D. 1837.)
Remarks on Board Tuesday, October 29th 1837.

First part a fine breeze from N.W. steering S. with all sail
but Middle and Latter parts the same sail nothing so good
this day dry times Lat 16.25 S Long by Chron 117.59 E

Wednesday 30th Commences with light breezes from S.W.
steering S.E. at 6 P.M. tack ship to the West Middle
the same Latter a strong breeze steered S.W. so ends
this day Lat 15.51 S Long 117.11 East

Thursday 31st Commences with strong breezes from South
steering S.W. Middle day too S. then part steered S.W.
pass a ship steering East so ends Lat 14.13 S Long 116.35

Friday November 1st Commences with moderate breezes
and fine weather steering S.W. Middle under short sail
headed up West Latter made all sail steered West north by
so ends this day Lat 14.10 S Long by Chron 115.31 E.

Saturday 2nd Commences with moderate breezes from
S.W. steering W.S.W. Middle part shorten sail for
the night at daylight made all sail steered S.W. at 8 o'clock
saw a large whale lifted to wind at 9 tack to E.S.E. whale
going E.S.E. at 11 pass 9 lowered the boats so ends
in pursuit of the whale Lat 13.48 S Long 114.40 E

Sunday 3rd at 11 pass meridian struck at 12 pass 2 P.M.
took him to the ship got divers and hook on at 3
saw a mother large whale a mile from the ship lowered
all the boats at 4 struck at 5 took him to the and commenced
cutting got one jaw in shorten for the night Middle
fine at daylight hook on at meridian got the body of one
and the others jaw so ends Lat 13.49 Long by 114.50 East

Monday 4th Fine at sunset got all but one head set
works going Middle cutting up and boiling Latter the
same so ends Lat 12.05 S Long by Chron 115.13 E.

Tuesday 5th Commences with fine at 2 P.M. hook on the
the and took it in Middle part A driving the
the by works Latter part weather fine so ends

Lat 14.14 S Long 115.20 E

Wednesday 6th First part fine Middle the same
Latter nearer ship & made sail at 9 A.M. saw whales at 10
lowered the boats whales going to the S.W. so goes Thursday
Lat 14.20 Long

Thursday 7th commences with fresh breeze
at meridian. Fasten and got three whales and large whale
at 2 P.M. Haul them to the ship got dinner commence
stowing down the oil between decks at 4 P.M. finish at
and hook to the Large whale got his jaw in and
cleared away Middle stow breezes with passing clouds
at daylight call hands and hook at 11 A.M. got the Large
whale in and went to dinner. Lat^t 14° 45' Long by Chron 115° 56'

Friday 8th fine weather cut the 2 small whales and commenced
boiling Middle driving the try work. Latter cut the head
in so ends. Lat^t 14° 53' S. Long 116° 20' East

Saturday 9th commences with light breezes and fine
weather boiling Middle the same. Latter part made
sail and set ship to the West so ends. Lat^t 14° 45' Long 116° 11' E

Sunday 10th commences with strong breezes from S.S.W.
with squally weather at 4 P.M. finish boiling and wash
of Middle part lay too under a main topsail. Latter part
set double reefed topsails employed stowing down so goes this
day. Lat^t 14° 45' S. Long 115° 50' East

Monday 11th fine weather wind from S.S.W. steering
too S.E. employed stowing down Middle part the
Latter stowing headed too Westward. Lat^t 14° 45' South

Tuesday 12th commences with a light breeze from S.S.E.
standing too the West at 3 P.M. saw a sail to the N.W.
employed stowing oil Middle under double reefed main
topsail. Latter part stowing at 11 A.M. finish stowing
and made steering N.W. so ends. Lat^t 14° 50' Long 115° 37'

Wednesday 13th commences with fine weather wind
from S.W. steering N.W. Middle part under
a main topsail. Latter part made all sail steered N.W.
at 11 A.M. spoke the Samuel Enderby of London 26 months
out with 2600 bbls so ends. Lat^t 14° 45' Long 115° 00' East

Thursday 14th commences with light breeze and fine weather
wind from S.S.E. steering S.W. Middle and Latter parts
the same so ends. Lat^t 14° 26' S. Long 114° 17' East

Friday 15th commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E. with fine
weather steering S.W. Middle under a main topsail double reefed
Latter all sail set steered S.E. so ends. Lat^t 13° 58' Long 115° 5'

Remarks Saturday November 16th Commences with moderate breezes and fine weather steering E. & E. saw a ship to the North Middle under a close reefed main topsail Latter all sail out steering N. W. so ends Lat 13.41

Sunday 17th Commences with strong breezes from S. & E. steering W. & W. with all sail out at 3 P.M. passed the Samuel Enderby of London standing to East Middle under double reefed main topsail Latter part made sail steering W. & W. Lat 13.12 Long 113.44

Monday 18th commences with strong breezes from S. & E. steering W. & W. Middle part under double reefed main topsail Latter part strong topsail and courses at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of whales at 10 A.M. lowered boats whales going to the North so ends Lat 13.00 Long by Chron 114.00

Tuesday 19th strong breezes in pursuit of the whales at 1 P.M. struck and got one 40 bbls whale at 5 P.M. took on got head of and body in and set the watch at daylight took in the head made sail light breezes from S. & E. standing to the E. & E. saw breeches to windward so ends Lat 12.45 Long by Chron 114.08

Wednesday 20th light breezes from S. & E. steering E. & E. employed boiling Middle part under main topsail and fore sail Latter finish boiling and wash of all sail out standing to the West saw a finback so ends Lat 12.50 Long by Chron 114.15

Thursday 21st attended with light breezes from South steering to the Westward at 3 P.M. took ship to East Middle took in light sails Latter all sail out at 7 A.M. took ship to the West so ends Lat 12.39 Long 114.14

Friday 22nd Commences with fine weather and a fine breeze from South at 3 P.M. took ship to the E. & E. Middle all sail set Latter the same at 11 A.M. saw a large whale to windward got dinner and took ship so ends this day Lat 12.44 S. Long by Chron 115.12 E

Saturday 23rd at meridian lowered the boats the whale by all appearance had been struck and had iron in him he had but one rising in side of the ship after the boat lowered at 4 took up the boat Middle part Latter the same Lat 12.55 S. Long 115.19 E

2 Ship Spring. Cherise of New Bedford.

Sunday November 24th commences with light breezes and fine weather steering to the E. S. E. at 6 P.M. tack ship to the west Middle part the same Latter headed up S. S. E. so goes this day Lat 13.21 S Long 115.33 East

Monday 25th commences with fresh breezes from S. W. steering to the S. S. E. Middle took in light sail Latter all sail out at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of whales gawing quick to the W. at 9 lowered the boats at 11 fasten to a small whale got one large whale and a cow and one boat stove all to pieces so ends Lat 14.11 Satt

Tuesday 26th commences with strong breezes from S. W. at 2 P.M. took the whales to the ship got dinner and hook on got the large whale head of and body in and set the water Middle fresh breezes at daylight called all hands finish cutting up the large in 100 horse pieces and hook on to the cow cut her in commence boiling so goes this 24 hours Lat 13.47 S Long 116.25 E

Wednesday 27th commences with fine weather wind from S. W. at 4 P.M. cut in the large whale head set double reefed topsail and jib headed up S. S. E. Middle the same Latter at 6 P.M. set hale topsails at 10 P.M. tack ship to the N. E. W. made all ^{sail} boiling strong winds so ends Lat 13.53 S Long 116.16 East

Thursday 28th commences with fine weather wind from S. W. steering N. E. W. Middle part the same at 5 A.M. finish boiling at 7 tack ship to the S. S. E. all sail out so ends Lat 13.27 S Long 115.38 E

Friday 29th attends with fresh breezes from S. W. steering S. S. E. Middle freshen Latter tack in top gal guntails employed stowing down in the main hatchway so ends Lat 14.57 South

Saturday 29th strong breezes and overcast steering to West wind from S. W. at finish the oil Middle part the Latter no alterations making out the fore hole to ascertain how much water we had on board found 42 bbls so ends Lat 13.47 S Long 114.13 East

Sunday December 1st 1839 Strong wind from S. W. steering by the wind W by S with all sail out Middle and Latter part weather the same at 9 P.M. saw a shoal of whales at 10 lowered the boats so ends Lat 13.04 Long by Chron 112.43 East

On the South Coast of Java for whales
Monday December 2nd commenced with strong breezes from
S.W. at meridian took a 30th whale along side whales
headed to the S.E. but very slow w. shoal of bulls. never stop
to the first whale at 1 P.M. hook on at 4 got him in
cut him up and got the head over board and set the
middle all sail out Latter the same employed boiling
strong winds so ends Lat 12° 5' S Long by Chro 110° 41' East
Tuesday 3rd strong winds from S.W. steering to the N.W.
with all sail out Middle part finish boiling at daylight
commence taking down the try works at 10 A.M. finish
and wash of so ends Lat 11° 10' S Long by Chro 108° 52' E
Wednesday 4th commences with moderate breezes from
S.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. sent up main
royal yard and sail sent up steersails boom &c Middle
very light Latter the same so ends Lat 10° 40' S Long 107° 38'
Thursday 5th commences with light baffling airs from
S.W. steering by the wind to the West Middle come
up W.S.M. very light Latter a calm employed storing
down the last roll so ends Lat 10° 43' S Long 106° 38' E
Friday 6th attends with light airs from South headed
up W.S.M. all sail out Middle part come up S.M.
Latter port wind hauld out to the S.E. set steering
fore and aft so ends Lat 11° 26' S Long by Chro 105° 30'
Saturday 7th commences with light airs from S.E.
steering W.S.M. Middle part light squalls of rain
and baffling airs Latter a fine steady trade so goes
this twenty four hours Lat 12° 10' S Long by Chro 103° 39'
Sunday 8th commences with a moderate trade from
S.E. steering W.S.M. with all driving sail set
Middle light squalls of rain Latter fine again
so ends this 24 hours Lat 12° 58' S Long 101° 17' E
Monday 9th commences with a moderate trade
from S.E. steering W.S.M. for the Cocoad Island
found the trade very light and the ships bottom
with the copper rolled up found wee was like to
come short of water and was obliged to put in to
replenish Middle part the same Latter weather the same
saw a bark steering S. Cooper employed fitting cask
for water so ends Lat 12° 22' S Long 99° 34' East

Ship Young Phoenix all full
Remarks Tuesday December 10th 1839.

This twenty four hours attends with a light trade from
E. S. E. steering W. S. W. with all mowing sail set at 6
P.M. steered West Middle strong breezes took in steering
sails and royals Latter made all sail saw booby
so ends Lat 12° 16' S Long by Chron 97° 37' E.

Wednesday 11th commences with a strong trade from
E. S. E. steering W. S. W. at 3 P.M. steered West at 4 P.M.
saw coco Islands a head bent the chains at 6 P.M.
come too an anchor in port. Albon roads in 8 fathoms
of water Middle strong squalls with rain at daylight
3 boats for water so ends

Thursday 12th commences with strong trades at 1 P.M.
boats return with 6 cask of water at 3 P.M. took the
Anchor at 2 of 4 all mowing sail set steering sail
low and aloft steering W. S. W. Middle part squalls
Latter a fine trade so ends Lat 12° 46' S Long 94° 15' E

Friday 13th commences with a fresh trade from E. S. E. steering
W. S. W. with all sail set at 6 P.M. breeze on gat on percenter
backstay Middle and Latter parts the same so ends
this twenty four hours Lat 13° 33' S Long 91° 22' East

Saturday 14th attends with a strong trade steering W. S. W.
at 4 P.M. end of the fore topsail yard broke off in the
brace bolt shole Middle very strong percenter braces
fore and main topsail and topgalant yards Latter
the same so ends Lat 14° 26' S Long by Chron 88° 20' E

Sunday 15th commences a strong trade steering W. S. W.
employed fitting a new fore topsail yard Middle part
the same Latter no alteration a fine breeze according
W. S. W. so ends Lat 15° 31' S Long by Chron 85° 22' E

Monday 16th commences with a strong trade from E. S. E.
steering W. S. W. with all sail set steering sail low and
aloft Middle and Latter parts the same so ends
Lat 16° 41' S Long 81° 19' E

Tuesday 17th commences a strong trade all sail at
3 P.M. sent down the fore topsail yard and sent up
a new one Middle and Latter parts weather the same
employed making a new fore topmast so ends Lat 17° 47'
Long by Chron 79° 17'

Homeward Bound with a fair wind and
Remarks Wednesday December 18th Commences with
a fine trade and fine weather steering W. by N. with all
drowing sail set Middle and Latter parts the same
a fine breeze and fine weather Lat 19.10 Long 76.18 E

Thursday 19th Commences with a good breeze and fine
weather royal studying sails set Middle and Latter
parts weather ^{the same} at 7 A.M. saw a sail ahead steering the same
as ourselves at meridian passed her. English Bark with
all drowing sail set saw Lady on Board Lat 20.01 S
Long 77.00 E

Friday 20th Fine breeze from E. S. E. with overcast
weather steering W. by N. with all drowing sail set
Middle and Latter parts the same so ends this
twenty four hours Lat 21.5 S Long 70.2 East

Saturday 21st Commences with a strong breeze from
E. S. E. steering W. by N. with all drowing sail set
Middle strong from East Latter sending up a new fore
topmast the ship rolling very heavy at meridian got
all down ready for the new mast so ends Lat 22.19 S
Long 67.12 East

Sunday 22nd Commences with a strong breeze from
E. by S. steering W. by N. at 2 P.M. got the topmast ready
too go aloft at 4 P.M. got all drowing sail set again
Middle and Latter parts much the same so ends this
day Lat 23.10 S Long 64.30 E

Monday 23rd a strong breeze from E. by S. steering
W. by N. per compass with all drowing sail set to advan-
tage Middle and Latter parts more moderate sent
up fore topgalantmast and yard royal mast and yard so
ends this twenty four hours Lat 24.05 Long by Chron 61.55 E

Tuesday 24th Commences with ^{light} breeze from East with overcast
weather steering West per compass with all drowing sail set
Middle part hauled to the E. S. E. Latter smoky with
large sea running to the W. S. W. all sail out so ends
Lat 24.37 S Long by Chron 59.11 E

Wednesday 25th a whole sail breeze from E. S. E. with smoky
weather with a heavy swell steering West per compass
Middle wind hauled in to E. S. E. and cleared of Latter fine
so ends Lat 25.16 Long by Chron 56.41 East

Ship Young Phoenix from the Coco-
Remarks on Board Thursday December 26th 1839.

Commences with a light breeze from E. & E. steering West
per compass with all drawing sail set Middle part very
light airs Latter the same Lat 25° 45' Long 56° 35' East
Friday 27th Commences with very light and baffling airs
from East steered W. by E. per compass Middle part
got a fine breeze from E. & E. Latter the same all drawing
sail to advantage Lat 25° 54' S Long by Chron 53° 25' E.

Saturday 28th Commences with fine whole sail breeze from
from East steering W. by E. with all sail set Middle part
overcast weather Latter clear with passing clouds so
ends this day Lat 26° 17' S Long per Chron 58° 16' E

Sunday 29th Commences with a fresh breeze from East
steering West per compass with all sail set weather overcast
Middle the same Latter very strong so ends this day

Monday 30th Attends with a very strong trade from East
steering W. per compass at 5 P.M. took in royal steering
at 5 took topgalant studding sails Middle heavy breeze
Latter part clear with strong winds from E & E so ends
this day Lat 27° 00' S Long per Chron 46° 51' E

Tuesday 31st Commences with fine breeze with rather
smoky with a heavy sea running Middle part at a squall
from S.W. struck a back got the studding sails in and down
too close reefed topsails headed W. & W. Latter part
heavy rain at 11 clear up a little set the jib and spanker
so ends Lat 28° 33' S Long by Chron 43° 28'

Wednesday January 1st Attends with a fresh gale
from S.W. by S. clear with passing clouds at 3 P.M. set
the main sail and whole topsails at 4 set topgalant sail
Middle part at 12 o'clock took in topgalant sails strong
breezes Latter the same at 9 A.M. a man died by
name of Joel Root after being of duty a week with
the Leary so ends Lat 29° 06' Long per Chron 39° 52' E

Thursday 2 strong winds from S. & S.W. steering to W. & W. per
Compass under topsails and courses at 4 P.M. committed the corpse
to the deep Middle light and baffling Latter the same light
from the W. & S.W. saw eight whale boats Lat 29° 10' Long 35° 39' E

Islands towards the Cape Good Hope
Remarks Friday January 3rd commences with light baffling airs
from N.E. headed to the N.W. saw abundance of right whale
bale Middle and Latter the same very little wind but clear
and very warm. Lat 28.50 Long by Chron 38.24 East
Saturday 4th attends with a calm at 5 P.M. got a light
from S.E. headed up S.W. by W. sent up royal yards and set
the royals Middle very light and baffling Latter a fine
breeze from S.E. steered W. by S. so ends Lat 29.22 Long 37.18
Sunday 5th attends with fine breeze and fine weather wind
from S.E. employed repairing the main sail 3 o'clock finish
and bent it Middle part the same Latter moderate the
Barometer falling so ends Lat 31.14 Long per Chron 34.38 E
Monday 6th commences with moderate breezes from S.E. with
smoky weather Barometer still falling at 7 P.M. took in
studying sails and royals and top galantsail mostly calm
and overcast clouds rising from the S.W. Middle part
at 9 P.M. lightning all round at 2 A.M. wind comes out
South strong double reefed thick and rainy at 5 A.M.
cleared of Barometer rising Latter with passing
clouds and strong breezes headed up W. per compass so
ends this day Lat 31.30 S Long per Chron 33.47 E
Tuesday 7th commences with a fresh breeze from south
steering W. by S per compass at 7 P.M. set the main royal
Middle part from 11 to 3 A.M. calm Latter a light
breeze from S.E. headed W. by N. with all drawing sail
set Lat 32.10 S Long per Chron 32.00
Wednesday 8th attends with light from S.E. headed up
W. by N. and W. by S per compass with all sail out weather
fine Barometer at 30 inches 10 hundredths Middle part mostly
calm Latter at 10 A.M. got a light breeze from East
2 sails in sight Bound to the N.E. at 11 A.M. sent out
studying sails low and a light steered W. by S per compass
Barometer fell 10 hundredths so ends Lat 32.00 Long 31.11 E
Thursday 9th commences with a fine breeze from East
steering W. by S per compass with all drawing sail set
to advantage Middle part strong Latter blowing heavy
gale took in steering sails and royals at 11 A.M. moderated
a little so ends Lat 34.00 S Long per Chron 28.20 E

Ship Young Phoenix toward the Cape
Friday January 10th Commences with fresh breeze from
E. & S. but moderating again at 2 P.M. hauled in to W.
steering to the South at 7 P.M. back ship headed up
N.W. weather clear with passing clouds Middle part
moderate breezes from W.S.W. headed up & S.W. lightning in the
S.E. but clear overhead Latter part baffling S.E. & W. with a
 tremendous sea rowling from S.W. at 11 A.M. got a light air
from S.E. steered N.E. & W. for compass found the current setting
wrong to the W.S.W. found ship set S.W. by N.W. 42 miles in 24
hours so ends Lat 34° 26' S. Long by Chron 26° 40' East

Saturday 11th Commences with baffling air from S.E. with large
sea rowling from S.W. so very high that it often broke. Had the
appearance of a reef at 6 P.M. saw the horn of the Land bearing
N. per compass Middle baffling airs from all points of the compass
with squalls of rain Latter got a breeze from W.S.W. headed up
N.W. the ship set W.S.W. 4 W. 100 miles so ends with a tremen-
dous sea heaving from the S.W. Lat 34° 56' Long by Chron 24° 17' E.

Sunday 12th Commences with moderate breezes from W.S.W.
with clear weather headed up S.W. water discolored at 4 P.M.
come up W.S.W. very light set royals at 6 P.M. sounded got near
bottom with a 100 fathoms at 8 P.M. wind out East set studding-
sails steering W.S.W. Barometer at 30 and 10 hundredths Middle
a fine breeze from East studding sails low and aloft Latter part
the same Barometer falling only found the help of about 7 miles
to the West current so ends Lat 35° 10' S Long per Chron 21° 47' E.

Monday 13th Commences with a light E. & S. winds steering
W.S.W. at 4 P.M. a calm at 6 a breeze from S.W. in studding
sail and royals Middle breezing on top galant in at 5 A.M.
double reefed the topsails took in jib and spanker and main
sail headed S.W. from 5 A.M. till 9 saw immense numbers of
sun fish rowling on the surface of the water struck one
out of the Larboard quarter boat the iron drew and we lost
him so ends at 10 A.M. veered ship headed up S.W.

Lat 36° 14' S Long 21° 26' E

Tuesday 14th A strong gale from W. headed S.E. & W. from 12 too
4 P.M. passed hundreds of sun fish struck one out of the boat
and saved him they appear too head of the edge of the Bunk at 4 P.M.
set the jib Middle S.E. 3 A.M. a calm Latter part the same at 10 A.M.
sounded found 7 fathoms shells and coral Lat 35° 45' S Long per Chron 21° 55' East

At Good Hope on the 18th Anchored in Table-
Wednesday January 15th Commences with a calm & tempestuous Bay
well rowing from A.M. at 4 P.M. sounded the same depth of
water and bottom the same Middle light airs from S.E.
steering A.M. Latter part a fine breeze weather settled
Barometer 30 inches 20 hundredths so ends Lat 35° 30' Long per Th 19° 39'
Thursday 16th Fine weather wind from S.E. steering A.M. 10.
- A.M. per compass at 4 P.M. saw Cape Liguillus bearing S.E.
Middle steered S.E. A.M. till 12 Sounded 100 fathoms mud
from 12 too 2 steered S.E. at 2 A.M. hauled too with heads yards
aback at 4 past 4 Capt of saw the Cape good Hoop bearing
N.E. A.M. steered for it at meridian of green point
becalm with a Bark and a Churrer the same so
ends this 24 hours Lat

Friday 17th Commences with a strong gale of the Table Mountain
the Mountain envelope with valley clouds rowling of
like fleeces of wool close reft and beat up to the ship
but blowed on so tremendously that it was impossible for
anchors to bring a ship up hove up and run under lee
of Table Mountain Middle part giving round and round
under the lee of Table Mountain at 12 mountain clear of
at daylight made sail went in at 4 A.M. came to in 6 fathoms
of water sent down top galant yard and royal yard and mast
so ends got of fresh meat and Vegetables

Saturday 18th Commences with fine weather light
breezes employed cleaning ship Latter strong S.E. wind
so ends this day

Sunday 19th Commences with Fiery Southwester at 7
A.M. Let go the Larboard Anchor at 8 the ring of the
Anchor Brake at 10 very heavy gusts of wind at 4 A.M.
more moderate Latter part strong winds from
S.E. S.E. Larboard watch on liberty Lying in the
outer anchorage. Ship Main of Fairbairn 17th
all full Bound home in few days

Monday 20th Light Sotherly winds at 8 A.M. swept
for the Anchor at 10 took it to the Bows Latter part
employed getting out the pump and making preparations
for painting sent on shore 4 cask for water so ends
this day.

Ship Young Phoenix in Table Bay Cape Koope
Tuesday 21st fresh southerly winds employed painting
ships &c. so ends.

Wednesday 22nd first part strong N.E. winds painting ships
& Middle and Latter part light variable winds clear
pleasant weather. Starboard watch on liberty.

Thursday 23rd First and Middle parts light variable winds
Latter part fresh breeze. the C. & M. employed stowing

at 4 P.M. sent on shore 9 cask. to be filled with water.
Friday 24th Fresh northerly winds took on board 30 bbls of
water at midnight. strong winds from C. & N.W. which drove
a swell into the Harbour at 7 took on board 30 bbls of
water. Latter part of the day employed stowing water wind
at C. & N.W.

Saturday 25th strong winds employed stowing water. Latter
part of the day light winds.

Sunday 26th First and Middle part light winds at 10 A.M.
the ship Peabountar came in to the Harbour. Deserted
James C. Morgan William H. Wilson and Henry Brown
the 2 last have been on shore 72 hours.

Monday 27th Commenced with strong S.E. winds the
Mountains covered with the cloth at 7 A.M. wind light
and variable employed getting off stores &c. so ends.

Tuesday 28th This day commenced with light variable winds
at 5 P.M. Hazy weather. took on board potatoes, cabbages and
Onions at 5 A.M. hove short at 8 hove up the anchor and
put to sea with a ^{fresh} S.E. so ends. Lat 33. 1/2 South

Wednesday 29th Commenced with fresh breeze from S.S.W.
steering C. W. by C. & with all drawing sail set stowing sails fore
and a left Middle the same. Latter part no alteration
so ends this day. Lat 31. 51 N Long 16. 45 E.

Thursday 29th Commenced with fresh breeze from S.S.W. W.
steering C. W. by C. & with all drawing sail set Middle
the same. Latter overcast wind the same. Barometer at
30 inches 10 hundredths set royal studding sail so ends this
day. Lat 29. 45 S Long 11. 00. 45 East

Friday 30th Strong winds from S.S.W. steering N.W. by N per
Compass weather overcast Middle part calmed after. Latter the
same so ends. Lat 25. 00 S Long 10. 40 E.

Ship Young Phoenix from Cape Horn Hope towards Seal Bay
Saturday February 1st Commences with a strong breeze from
S.E. with overcast weather steering N.W. by N. per
Compass Middle part the same. Latter part no alteration
a fine breeze and good weather Lat 26° 05' S Long 174° 40' W
Sunday 2nd Commences with a strong breeze from S.E.
steering N.W. per compass with all drawing sail set
Middle part overcast weather with a fine breeze so ends
this 24 hours Lat 24° 00' S Long per Chron 2° 16' E
Monday 3rd Commences with a fine breeze with overcast
weather steering N.W. per compass with all drawing
sail set to the best advantage Middle and Latter part
the same overcast weather employing getting the anchors
in and stowing them and stowing them between the
booby hatch and pumps so ends Lat 22° 24' S Long 0° 12' E
Tuesday 4th Commences with a fine trade at S.E. steering
N.W. weather overcast Middle and Latter parts light
breezes so ends Lat 20° 31' S Long per Chron 1° 31' W.
Wednesday 5th Commences with light breezes from S.E.
steering N.W. per compass with all drawing sail set
to the best advantage Middle part thick and rainy buffing
airs Latter part light with overcast weather so ends this
twenty four hours Lat 19° 40' S Long by Chron 2° 40' E
Thursday 6th Commences with light airs from S.E. with
overcast weather steering N.W. per Compass Middle part
the same Latter part light airs with clear weather
so ends Lat 18° 43' S Long by Chron 4° 2' W.
Friday 7th Commences with light breeze from S.E. steering
N.W. with all drawing sail set Middle a fine
breeze Latter overcast got no sun Lat by D.R. 16° 56' S
Long by D. 5° 25' West
Saturday 8th Commences with a moderate breeze from
the S.E. steering N.W. per compass with all drawing
sail set at 4 P.M. saw the Island of St. Helena bearing
at 6 P.M. N. by E. per Compass 38 miles distance and the
Chronometer showed Long 5° 37' 30" W. by Estimation about
5 miles to far West at 7 P.M. steered N.W. by N. per comp.
Middle part a fine breeze Latter part the same
overcast weather so ends Lat 15° 41' S Long 7° 34' West

Ship *Young Phoenix* towards *San Pedro*
Sunday 9th Commences with a fine trade from S. E.
steering S. W. by E. with all drawing sail set Middle part the
same Latter part weather the same so ends this
day 24 hours Lat 14° 12' S Long by Chron 9° 35' W

Monday 10th Commences with a fine trade with overcast
weather steering S. W. by E. all drawing sail set Middle part
the same Latter part up in new stayed mast and
new yard and new Key sail so ends Lat 13° 5' S Long 11° 42' W

Tuesday 11th Commences with a fine breeze from S. E. with
overcast weather steering S. W. by E. per compass Middle
and Latter parts clear employed repairing the keels and painting
them so ends Lat 11° 40' S Long per Chron 13° 28' W

Wednesday 12th Commences with fine clear weather with a
fine breeze from S. E. steering S. W. per compass with
all drawing sail set Middle and Latter parts the
same Lat 10° 31' S Long per Chron 15° 28'

Thursday 13th Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather steering S. W. per compass Middle and Latter
parts fine so ends Lat 9° 42' S Long per Chron 17° 15' West

Friday 14th Commences with a fine trade and fine clear
weather steering S. W. employed painting the spars Middle
and Latter part weather the same so goes this 24 hours
Lat 8° 50' S Long 19° 05' West

Saturday 15th Commences with a fine trade steering S. W.
with all drawing sail set weather fine and clear employed
painting the spars Middle and Latter parts much the
same fine breeze Lat 7° 50' S Long per Chron 21° 11' W

Sunday 16th Commences with a fine trade and clear
weather steering S. W. per compass with all drawing sail
set to the best advantage standing sails down and left
employed painting lower mast &c Middle and Latter
parts weather the same Lat 6° 16' S Long per Chron 23° 00' W

Monday 17th Commences with a fine trade from S. E.
with fine weather steering S. W. with all drawing sail
set to best advantage Middle part the same Latter
part light squalls of rain wind backing employed on
sundries jobs about the rigging so ends Lat 5° 02' S
Long per Chron 25° 25' West

Ship Young Phoenix 1847.

Tuesday February 18th Commences with a moderate breeze from S. E. steering S. W. by S. compass with all sail set employed in sundries fall about the rigging Middle and Latter parts the same so ends Lat 4.04 Long 27.20 W
Wednesday 19th commences with a fine trade and clear weather employed on the rigging steering S. W. per compass Middle and Latter parts weather the same Lat 3.04 Long 29.18 W

Thursday 20th commences with a light breeze from S. E. with fine weather steering S. W. per compass with all drawing sail set employed turning up topmast backs and ratling down B. Middle and Latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 1.37 Long 30.54 W

Friday 21st commences with a light breeze from S. E. steering S. W. by S. weather overcast at 4 P.M. a light rain Middle part squally with thunder and lightning with torrents of rain Latter light breezes from S. E. with heavy weather all sail out Lat 0.22 Long 31.46 W

Saturday 22nd commences with a moderate breeze and clear with passing clouds steering S. W. by S. with all sail out Middle and Latter parts the same fine weather employed turning up topmast backs so ends Lat 1.10 North Long per Ch 31.46 W

Sunday 23rd commences with a fine breeze from S. E. steering S. W. by S. with all sail out Middle part a fine breeze Latter very light breezes and clear so ends this day Lat 2.30 North Long per Ch 35.32 W

Monday 24th commences with light breezes from S. E. steering S. W. by S. Middle and Latter parts baffling from Eastward hazy weather employed sundry falls and the rigging so ends Lat 3.50 North Long per Ch 35.41 W

Tuesday 25th commences with light breezes from S. E. steering S. W. weather overcast Middle and Latter parts the same so ends Lat 5.13 North Long per Ch 39.10 W

Wednesday 26th commences with a fine S. E. trade steering S. W. by S. with all drawing sail set Middle part squally with royal standing sail and topmast and royal Latter the same Lat 7.37 North Long per Ch 41.50 W

Ship Young Phoenix New Bedford
Thursday 27th Commences with strong trade from E. & E.
steering N. W. by E. at 2 P.M. set the royals & Middle
at 4 P.M. took in royals. Latter part much the same
strong breezes as end. Lat 9.37 N. Long 44.41 W
Friday 28th commences with a strong trade E. by E.
steering N. W. by E. Middle moderate set the royals
Latter part set royal studying sails and sky sail so
low the twenty four hours. Lat 11.47 N. Long 47.4
Saturday 29th commences with a moderate trade
and hazy weather Middle and Latter parts light
takes royal studying sail and sky sail out so ends the
twenty four hours. Lat 13.17 N. Long 50.37
Sunday March 30th commences with light breezes
and hazy weather steering N. W. by E. with all drawing
sail set Middle and Latter parts weather so fine
that it were now in the E. & E. trades royal studying sail
and sky sails out. Lat 14.20 N. Long 50.50
Monday 1st commences with light breezes in fine
weather steering N. W. by E. with all sail
set Middle and Latter parts weather the same,
employ'd staring down the rigging. Lat 16.00 N. Long 52.7 W
Tuesday 3rd commences with moderate breezes from
E. & E. steering N. W. by E. with all sail set
Middle part light squalls of rain. Latter part fine
with passing clouds employ'd staring the rigging as usual
Lat 17.37 N. Long 54.5 W
Wednesday 4th commences with a fresh trade with
passing clouds steering N. W. by E. Middle and Latter parts
the same as whole sail breezes. Lat 19.40 N. Long 56.43 W
Thursday 5th commences with a fresh trade from
E. & E. steering N. W. with all sail set at 3 P.M. saw
a sail standing to the S. S. W. Middle and Latter
parts, wind of S. E. so ends. Lat 21.07 N. Long 58.33 W
Friday 6th commences with a fresh breeze from
S. E. steering N. W. by E. with standing sails both
sides low and aloft Middle haul'd in to South. Latter
part carried in to S. W. with squalls of rain at 11 P.M. carried
in to N. W. breezes up about seven. Lat 22.42 N. Long 59.54 W

Ship *Young Phoenix* Bound to New Bedford
Saturday 7th Commences with baffling airs and calms from
N.W. to S.W. Middle part a profound calm. Latter part
light air from N.E. so ends. Lat 23. 14. S. Long 68. 2. W.

Sunday 8th Commences with light airs from East
with clear weather steering N.W. with all sail in
Middle calm. Latter part light airs from N.E.
so ends got a Lun Obs. and made the Sexton and
Chro. agreeing within 2 miles. Lat 23. 30. S. Long 68. 59. W.

Monday 9th Commences with baffling air from S.W.
steering N.W. Middle and Latter parts very
light air from S.W. with clear weather
employed plotting our course for 20 miles.
Lat 24. 13. S. Long 69. 19. W.

Tuesday 10th Commences with light airs from
N.W. steering N.W. Middle and Latter parts
very light with clear weather at 9 o'clock spoke the Scho
Justinian 8 days from Baltimore. Lat 24. 50. S. Long 69. 56. W.

Wednesday 11th Commences with light S.W. winds and
clear weather steering S.W. at 10 o'clock wind shifted
steering by the wind to the S.E. Middle part a fine
breeze from S.W. Latter part the same all day.
Lat 25. 13. S. Long 70. 5. W.

Thursday 12th Commences with light breezes from S.W.
steering N.W. Middle part much the same Latter
part light squalls from West with torrents of rain
saw a Scho. standing to the south so ends.

Friday 13th Commences light baffling airs from N.W. with
torrents of rain. Middle part thunder and light
breezy wind baffling about at all points of compass. Latter
part a breeze from S.W. at 11 o'clock continued
to West and fresh so ends. Lat 28. 43. Long 63. 28. W.

Saturday 14th Commences with fresh gales from N.W.
steering by wind headed up coast saw a Brig standing
to the South set at once under colors. Middle single
sailed at 12 close excepted furl the mainsail. Latter part
blowing heavy gale from N.W. so ends. Lat 30. 15. Long 65. 15. W.

Ship Young Phoenix from the
Remarks on Board Sunday March 15th 1840

First part attends with a heavy gale from N. W. steering
by the wind to the West by S. under close reefed topsails
fore sail and reefed mainsail at 4 P.M. moderate
set jib and spanker Middle made all sail heaved
up W. by S. Latter sent up royal yards set the royals wind
hauled in to S. and died to a calm with a heavy swell
rowing from S. W. so ends Lat 29.30 N. Long per Chron 68.19

Monday 16th Commences with a calm at 4 P.M.
got a breeze from N. E. W. steered S. W. with all
mowing sail set Middle hauled in to S. W. by W. breeze
in strong took in steering sails fore and mizen topgallant
Latter strong breeze but clear saw a brig standing
to the South at 11 A.M. set fore topgallant sail so ends
this 24 hours Lat 30.37 N. Long per Chron 67.50

Tuesday 17th Commences with a strong breeze from
W. S. W. steering S. W. at 1 P.M. set the mizen topgallant sail
Middle part set the main royal Latter part began
an at 10 A.M. took in topgallant sail at 11 double reefed
sent down royal yards blowing strong so ends this
24 hours Lat 33.04 N. Long per Chron 69.45 W.

Wednesday 18th Commences with a strong gale from
W. S. W. steering S. W. at 4 P.M. moderated a little
two are reef out of the main Middle at 10 P.M. died
away made sail at 3 A.M. hauled in to the S. E. Latter breeze
up and cantled in to S. E. all sail out. Studing sails low and
aloft so ends Lat 34.23 N. Long 70.40 W.

Thursday 19th Commences with moderate breezes from S. E.
steering S. W. at 4 P.M. thick and rainy Middle at 8 P.M.
thunder and lightning took in standing sails light and basting
thru the night Latter part basting so ends Lat 35.08 N. Long 71.00 W.

Friday 20th Commences with a moderate breeze from S. E. steering
S. W. with all sails out Middle part raining with thunder and
lightning at 5 P.M. wind cantled in at S. cleared of Latter
part blowing strong standing first saw a sail steering
S. W. blowing a strong gale with clear weather under double
reefed topsails and jib and canvas so ends

Lat 35.41 N. Long per Chron 72.40 W.

Cape of Good-Hope towards Saundersford

Saturday March 21st Commences with a strong gale from N.W. steering by the wind to the S.W. at 8 P.M. headed up N.W. Middle part the same. Latter moderated all sail and headed up N.W. so ends Lat. 36.10 Long 73.24 W.

Sunday 22nd commences with light breezes from S.W. steering N.W. by N. with all downy sail set at 4 P.M. got through the Gulf Stream & Middle part rainy at 11 P.M. changed of wind from North breeze on took top galant sails and double reefed the topsails standing to the S.W. at 5 A.M. veered ship to N.W. blowing heavy thermometer at 41 sharp air. Latter moderated a little set single reefed topsail & so got this twenty four hours Lat. 36.54 N. Long for Ches. 73.28 W.

Monday 23rd Commences with strong breezes from S.W. at 3 P.M. moderated made all sail at 4 P.M. headed up N.W. saw 2 ships standing to the South 4 P.M. very light Middle part very light Latter part a light breeze from S.W. with overcast weather heading to the S.W. employed getting out the anchors Lat. by D.R. 37.36 N. Long by Do 73.40 W.

Tuesday 24th Commences with a whole sail breeze from S.W. steering N.W. by E. Middle part thick weather blowing strong at 11 topsails reefed wind and S.W. thick at 2 A.M. set single reefed topsails and 1 top galant heading up N.W. by E. at 6 A.M. saw a brig standing to the S.W. at 8 A.M. 5 sail in sight 3 standing to the S.W. and 2 too S.W. wind from S.W. at 9 A.M. sun shone threw the fog got a Altitude found the ship 30 miles to the Westward of account sounded had 17 fathoms of water judge ourselves of Gr- Egg Harbor & pass 2 such ship headed up S.W. by E. made all sail barometer at 29 inches 5 lines and still falling at 11 sounded had 20 fathoms breezing on sent down royal mast barometer at 29 inches and 20 lines weather very thick of fog after meridian moderated a little but thick of fog with a tremendous swell so ends

Lat by D.M. 38.50 North
Long by Chron - 74.19 West

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford 1840

Wednesday March 25th Commenced with a moderate breeze from East steering by the wind to the S.E. by E. at 3 P.M. most calm & sounded had 20 fathoms at 4 got a breeze from S.W. steered N.E. by E. per compass Middle part continued on to N.W. E. with overcast weather headed up E. by S. Latter part strong from S.W. E. under single reefed topsails jib and spanker saw a number of vessels & in situ at time so ends Lat 39° 00' Long 72° 25' W

Thursday 26th commences with a strong gale from N.W. E. headed to the E. by E. overcast with snow and sleet at 4 P.M. blowing strong close reefed and reefed the main sail at 5 P.M. reared ship headed N.W. by W. at 8 P.M. took jib and spanker strong recalls with hail Middle blowing at 11 P.M. under a close reefed main topsail blowing a heavy gale split the main sail at 4 A.M. split the main topsail and fild it blowing heavy N.E. with snow and sleet Latter at 8 A.M. continued in to S. and cleared moderated a little set close reefed main topsail and reefed foresail headed to the N.W. by W. sail in situ so ends Lat 38° 53' N. Long 72° 13' W

Friday 27th Commences blowing gale from S. steering West at 2 P.M. continued to the westward reared ship and made sail at 5 P.M. under double reefed and courses jib and spanker headed up S.E. by E. Middle part wind headed in to S.W. at 10 P.M. made all sail set steering and Latter part a fine breeze from S.W. at 8 P.M. 1st Altitude and steered S.W. by E. for Montserrat so ends (March 1840) Lat 40° 12' N. Long 72° 13' W

Saturday 28th Commenced with a fine breeze from S.W. steering S.W. by E. N.E. with all mowing sail set at 5 P.M. saw Long Island at 7 saw mounting light it is 1/2 of a mile high having S.W. 8 miles distant steered S.W. by E. for Black Island Middle part Lay too of Black Island at 1 A.M. steered for Georgetown at 8 A.M. took a pilot at meridian came too up above the port

To Ends this Voyage

Journal of Voyage
to Europe in the
Ship Young Phoenix
Bound to Bremen
J. Shearman Jr.
Master

Journal of Voyage
from New-Bedford
to Bremen

In the Ship Young Phoenix
J. Shearman Jr.
Master

Ship Young Phoenix from New Bedford

Remarks Saturday May 30th 1840. At 5 A.M. took
our Anchor and steered down the bay with a fine
breeze from N.E. and clear weather all driving
sail set at 11 A.M. 2 large ships in sight standing
to the North and a great number of fishing chumers
at various points. Land bearing East per compass
12 miles Distance from which I take my departure
so ends this day work only 7 hours

Sunday May 31st Commences with light light breezes
from E.S.E. with clear weather steering by the wind
to the N.E. with all sail set at 1 P.M. thick of
fog divided the crew and set the watches Middle part
thick and calm. Latter part got a little air from
West and cleared of set steering sails low and aloft
so ends
Lat 40° 30' N Long per Chron 70° 29' W

Monday June 1st Commences with light breezes
from West with clear weather steering E by S per compass
with all sail set to the best advantage at 5 P.M.
wind hauled in to East headed to the South Middle part
small breezes and calm at 2 A.M. headed to N.E.
Latter come up E.N.E. a sail in sight to the W.S.W. steering
to E.S.E. at 11 A.M. passed a large ship steering West with
a cross in his fore topsail. watch employed scraping the
decks and sundae jobs about the rigging so ends this
24 hours
Lat 40° 34' N Long per Chron 69° 55' W

Tuesday 2nd Commences with light breezes from E.S.E.
hazy weather headed to N.E. at 2 P.M. tack ship to the
South Middle at 8 P.M. got a fresh breeze from E.S.E.
headed up N.E. took royals at 8 P.M. took in topgallant
sail fly jib at 10 double reefed the topsail thick and
raining breezing on at 11 took in the mainsail. Latter
part more moderate set single reefed topsails and topgallant
sail over them so ends

Lat 39° 23' N Long per Chron 65° 42'

Towards Bremen J. Shearman Jr. Master

Remarks Wednesday June 3rd Commences with strong winds from S. E. by E. overcast weather steering by the wind to the S. E. at 1 P.M. took in fore and main topgallant sails Middle part at 2 A.M. wind hauled to the South tack ship headed up E. by E. Latter part breeze on took in main topgallant and jib pendant parted stowed the jib double reefed fore and main topsails a short ugly sea running ship, watching haws under so ends. Lat 38. 29 N Long per Chron 66. 18 W

Thursday June 4th Commences with strong winds from S. by E. with overcast weather steering by the wind to the East Middle part of E. by E. Lat at 8 A.M. strong squalls with rain double reefed fore the main sail at 11 A.M. wind carried in to S.W. made sail at 4 set studding sails so ends this day. Lat 39. 49 N Long per Chron 62. 43 W

Friday June 5th Commences with a strong breeze from N.W. with passing clouds steering East per compass at 4 P.M. set royals and studding sails Middle part a very heavy swell ship pitched very heavy took in studding sails and royals and topgallant Latter part ^{sea} more regular all dawning sail set employed taking the gun, keg & other water salt provision &c to bring the ship by the stern so ends this day. Lat 41. 02 N Long per Chron 59. 43 W

Saturday 6th Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. with smoky weather. Barometer ranging at 30 inches. steering E by S per compass with all sail set to the best advantage Middle part the same Latter part much the same at 2 P.M. passed a hail of cotton soon after pass a topmast and a topgallant mast floating 7 or 8 feet out of water. Head of the masts up probable the rigging fast too tight the topmast appeared to have been broke near the cap the topgallant mast whole no appearance so ends. Lat 41. 40 N Long per Chron 55. 34 West

Ship Young ⁵⁷Chenier from New Bedford

Remarks on Board Sunday June 7th 1840

Breeze from S.W. with squally weather steering E. by S. & V. per compass with all driving sail set to best advantage standing sails low and aloft Middle Barometer at 30 inches 2 tenths Thermometer at 58. at Evening at 4 P.M. shot in foggy Latter part light breeze and thick as possible Lat by account 41.50 Long by D 52.14

Monday 8th Commences with breezes from S.W. thick of fog steering E. by S. & V. per compass with all sail set Barometer at 30 inch 19 lines Thermometer at 50 air and water Middle part at 12 o'clock the water at 43. very thick of fog at 2 P.M. water at 47. Latter part at 3 P.M. air and water at 47. at meridian air at 51 water 52. light breeze from S.W. steering E. by S. so ends Lat by account 41.54 Long by D 52.00

Tuesday June 9th Commences with light breeze from N.E. fog lighted up but overcast weather steering E. by V. per compass with all sail set at 4 P.M. saw a ship ahead steering E. by S. Barometer 30 inches 10 line Thermometer 59 in water 52 air Middle part thick of fog at 4 P.M. saw the ship hull worn astern at 5. At 6 P.M. wind hauled in to S.E. & E. braced up short by the wind weather overcast with light squalls of rain so ends Lat by account 42.00 Long Chron 52.00

Wednesday 10th Commences with strong breezes from S.E. with overcast weather steering to the wind to the E. by S. at 4 P.M. hauled in to S.E. & E. cleared of come up East saw a brig to windward steering to Westward Middle part came up East at 4 P.M. passed brig standing to Westward Latter part wind hauled in to S. set standing sails and royals Strong breezes steering East per compass so goes this 24 hours Lat by account 42.27 Long per Ch 41.20

towards Bremen Ship Young Phoenix

Remarks Thursday 11th Commences with strong breeze from North with overcast weather steering East per compass with all drawing sail set at 3 P.M. passed a brig standing to the west Barometer at 29.90 lines Thermometer 59. Middle part blowing strong took in topgallant stading sails and royals Latter part moderate set them again so ends Lat 44.12 N. Long 37.33 West

Friday 12th Commences with light breeze from N.E. with clear weather steering E by S. per compass were becoming light but Barometer not rising at 29.65 lines at 5 P.M. wind came at 4 passed a d.d. frigate Middle part at 9 P.M. breeze from East headed up N.E. rainey wind carried to the North come up E.S.E. Latter part comes up E by S. set royals so ends

Lat 44.15 N. Long 35.13 West
Saturday 13th Commences moderate breeze from N.E. with clear weather steering E by S per compass with all drawing sail set at 4 saw a ship to the South steering to the S.W. Middle part at 5 P.M. wind hauled to the Eastward and squally took in topgallant stading sails at 12 o'clock set topgallant and royal stading sails wind from West by S. looking fine and clear with a steady breeze at 4 A.M. set the main skysail Latter part a fine whole sail breeze with good weather Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 59 so ends this day

Lat 44.53 N. Long 31.17 West
Sunday 14th Commences with a fine breeze and good weather wind West steering East by S. per compass with all drawing sail set to advantage Middle part at 12 o'clock wind at S.W. rainey took in royal stading sails Latter part blowing strong at 10 A.M. took in lower stading sail and set the jables at 11 took in the fly jib and topgallant stading thick and rainey Barometer 29.40 and part Lat by account 45.25 Long by S. 27.07 West

Ship Young Phoenix from New Bedford

Remarks Monday June 15th commences blowing a gale from S. W. thick weather at 1 P.M. a squall carried away the main top galant mast. off within an ^{inch} of the cap. broke the ship rail pole & at the royal shove hole called all hands and turn the at 4 P.M. got the yards and masts and the ship under close reef to main topsail and fore sail. blowing heavy Barometer at 29.20 with a tremendous sea running at 5 turned up the Starboard quarter boat & Middle wind came in the west and cleared off set single reef to main topsail latter blowing strong set whole topsails a very heavy sea running a brig in sight steering Eby. S. employed fitting a new top galant mast so ends this day

Lat 46° 59' 8" Long per Chron 23° 24' 10" Tuesday 16th commences a strong gale from N. with clear weather steering Eby. S. passed a large ship standing to the S. West at 5 P.M. sent up a new main top galant mast passed a brig standing to the S. West. & Middle Barometer 29.70 overcast blowing strong with some rain with a tremendous sea running stove the Starboard quarter boat broke in the ganway board latter part blowing heavy clear with light squalls of Barometer 29.50 so ends this twenty four hours

Lat 48° 05' 5" Long per Chron 19° 10' 11" Wednesday 17th commences with a strong gale from West steering Eby. S. per compass sent up main top galant yard and bent the sail at 6 P.M. weather light & better moderated a little set the main top galant sail Barometer at 29.75 rising fast & Middle the same latter part set fore topmast & steering at 10 A.M. passed a brig standing to the S. W. under close reef to topsails and courses so ends

Lat 48° 24' Long per Chron 14° 54' Thursday 18th strong wind from West. with light squalls of rain steering Eby. S. per compass at 1 P.M. passed a cask by appearance an wine cask Middle Barometer at 29.90 latter part the water a light green at 11 P.M. a dark green so ends

Lat 48° 34' 8" Long per Chron 10° 11' West

Towards Bremen in June 1840

Remarks June 19th commences with a moderate breeze from West. hazy weather steering E. by S. per compass with all drawing sail, set at 4 P.M. got the ship *Menervia* of New-York found her Long to agree with ours within 4 miles. she was 4 days out. Barometer at 30.10 Middle part ^{wind} hauled in to N.W. breeze on 1. rather thick and rainy took in studding sail steered East saw a bark steering the same at 10 A.M. lighted up saw saw one of the Lally Islands bearing about N. per compass Judge 20 miles at 11 sounded 50 fathoms white and yellow sand steered E. by E. so ends Lat by account 49.25 must have had 20 miles in 24 hours current to the North as near as we could tell Long by account 3.00 West

Saturday 20th commences thick and rainy at 2 P.M. wind hauled in to West lighted up saw the Land end at 5 P.M. saw the Lisards lights steered E. by E. at 6 clear got altitude and made the ship 10 miles to the Eastward of the Chronometer at 9 P.M. Lisards bearing N. 8 miles steered E. by E. Middle at 2 A.M. steered E. by S. Latter the same all drawing sail set studding sail low and aloft so ends Lat 50.10 Long per Chron. 3.00 W.

Sunday 21st commences with fine weather light breeze from West steering E. by S. per compass at 4 P.M. Alder Head bearing N. true Middle Barometer 30.20 at 10 calm at 2 A.M. got a light breeze from N.W. steered E. by E. at 10 A.M. got out to South at Meridian up breast of the waves light Lat 50.35

Monday 22nd commences with a light breeze from N.W. steering E. by E. at 2 P.M. took a barth Sea pilot at 5 P.M. Beachy Head bearing N. 12 miles steered East per compass I suppose 200 vessels in site Barometer 30.00 Middle part light hailing rose at 6 A.M. of Dover at 8 A.M. steered E. by E. per compass so ends a large number vessels in site Lat 51.20 Long 1.25 East

Ship Young Phoenix Brake

Remarks Tuesday June 13th 1840
Commenced with light breezes from West steering S. E. by E
per compass with all sailing sail set at 4 P.M. the
light boat on the Galapagos bar S. E. W. per compass
5 miles steered S. E. by E. 2 E. per compass Middle
Bermuda at 29.70 at 2 A.M. wind cantel in to the
W. & W. a strong breeze latter part strong with
light squalls of rain steered E. by E. per compass
so ends Lat 53.15 N Long 5.00 East

Wednesday June 14th commences with strong
breezes from S. W. steering E. by E. per compass
Land in sight about the Fox Islands blowing
strong took in top-gallant and royal standing sail
at 9 P.M. took in to double reefed topsail sound-
ed lead 23 fathoms fine sand steered E. by S.
per compass under double reefed Middle part
Barometer 29.50 strong with frequent squalls of rain
steering E. by S. per compass at 2 A.M. Delagolano
in sight wright ahead at 4 A.M. took a pilot and
steered South per compass at Meridian of the
light boat in the River Weser so ends

Thursday June 15th commences with strong
winds from W. & W. running up the river at
3 P.M. came to of Bremerhaven in 4 fathoms
of water at 6 got a pilot for Breck Middle
part bay of Bremerhaven at day light got under
way and out from Bremerhaven up to Gruttenal
then wind cantel so we lay our course from Brake
at 10 A.M. came to in Brake and moved to
the dolphins and got ready for discharging

Lying in Brake from 15th June to the
15th of July and then sail per Gallantry
for London so passed 19 days

Ship Young Phoenix in Gathensburg 1840

Thursday July 16th commences with light westerly winds Middle part at 9 P.M. a calm at 1 A.M. at light breeze from ^{N.W.} at 2 A.M. took anchor and steered down the river at 9 set studding sails at 11 discharged the pilot at Meridian in

Lat 53° 57' Long 60° 35' E

Friday 17th commences with a calm and headed by day till 5 P.M. got a fine breeze from N.W. steered N.E. by compass Heligoland S. by E. 10 miles Middle at 8 P.M. Heligoland bearing E by compass 8 miles from which I take my departure at 5 A.M. steered N. by E. per compass Latter part the same weather fine but Barometer falling so ends Lat 53° 42' Long 60° 15' East

Saturday 18th commences with a fine breeze from West steering N.E. per compass at 6 P.M. 2 ships in sight steering the same Middle part light squalls of rain steering N.E. by E. at 2 A.M. steered E.N.E. at 8 A.M. steered East at 9 A.M. saw the N.W. point of Jutland bearing South per compass 10 miles steered E.S.E. per compass at Meridian saw light bearing South 10 miles so ends Lat 53° 48' N

Sunday July 19th commences with strong westerly winds steering S.E. per compass with all drawing sail set at 1 P.M. took a pilot at 5 P.M. came to in Gathensburg 3 fathoms of water Middle part strong westerly winds Latter part the same so ends

From the 19th to the 3rd of August laying in Gathensburg discharged Ballast and took in 350 tons of iron and took the steamer to go down river at 4 pass 12 P.M. August 4th 1840. Sea account at 5 P.M. strong winds from N.W. the steamer making slow progress came to of the Battery in 5 fathoms of water and the steamer return to Gathensburg for coals Middle part laying to anchor turn over.

Ship Young Phoenix from Gothamburg
at 4 A.M. have shot at 6 A.M. steamboat come down
and hook an light air from North all the vessel
under way steering down river at 8 A.M. out side
of the Wingoe discharge the steamboat and pilot
light buoys from N.W. head up W. by E. per
compass so ends. Lat 57° 34' North.

Wednesday 5th Commences with light breezes from
N.W. steering by the wind to the West with all
sail out at 3 P.M. tack ship of the North Hammer
at 6 P.M. tack again on the other shore passed
a larger ship called the Burman of Portland
Middle part head N.W. at 7 P.M. saw light
bearing W. by N. per compass came up N.W. at 8 A.M.
steered N. N.W. per compass wind from N.E. set
studying sails low and aloft so ends at meridian
so the cost of drawing Lat 58° 00' Long 9° 11' E.

Thursday 6th commences with light breezes
from N.E. at 2 P.M. calms at 4 P.M. got a light
breeze from N.W. standing to the North at 7 P.M.
tack to the N.W. Middle part light breezes from
N.E. steering W. by N. per compass at 10 P.M. saw the
Coxe light N.W. steering W. by N. at 4 A.M. calm
 Latter part light baffling air running along the
land a great many sail in sight so ends.
Lat 57° 52' N. Long 8° 00' East

Friday August 7th Commences with a light breeze
from East steering W. by N. per compass set studying
sails low and aloft at 4 P.M. a calm Middle part
at 10 P.M. got a light breeze from N.E. steered N. by E.
at 2 A.M. steered up N.W. per compass Latter part the
same so ends. Lat 57° 43' N. Long 7° 00' East

Saturday 8th commences with a calm at 4 P.M. got a light
from N.W. steered N.E. at 8 P.M. tack ship headed up W. by N. and
came up N.W. light breezes from N.E. Middle part N.W. by
W. wind from N.E. Latter part the same so goes this day hours
Lat 58° 00' N. Long per Chron 2° 45' East

towards New Bedford August. 1840.

Sunday August 9th Commences with an ^{at} ~~at~~ breeze from N.E. heading up S.W. per compass with all sail set Middle part canted to East stowed S.W. per compass at 2 A.M. set steering sails low and aloft Latter part light breezes from N.E. a bark and brig in site steering S.W. per compass so ends

Lat 58° 32' N Long per Chron. 60° 5' E
Monday August 10th commences with moderate breezes from South steering S.W. per compass with all drawing sails standing sails low and aloft Middle part a light breeze from South steering S.W. per compass at 4 o'clock hasting took in standing sail Latter part a light breeze from South and thick of fog at 7 A.M. breeze up fog lighted saw Fair Island bearing N.W. 1/2 W. five miles steered W. & N. per compass all drawing sail set to the best advantage weather overcast weather so ends Lat 59° 31' Long 2° 28' West

Tuesday 11th Commences with thick weather breezing on wind from South rain and wetting steering W. & N. per compass at 2 P.M. took in standing sail and royals breezing on quick took in top galantsails at 4 P.M. sauble reefed Middle part moderated turn the reefs out of the top sails at 4 P.M. set the top galantsails Latter part weather better clear with the exception of popping clouds headed up W. & N. per compass the Barometer low and falling if evening so ends Lat 59° 56' Long 6° 38' W

Wednesday 12th Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. with wetting nasty weather steering by the wind to the W. & N. at 4 P.M. saw a bark standing to the South but soon took the S.W. Barometer at 29.20 Middle part weather the same headed up S.W. a brig and a bark in site Latter part moderate came up West per compass a heavy sweet rolling from the westward so ends Lat 60° 15' North Long per Chron. 9° 40' West

1) Ship Young Phoenix from Gothenburg toward

Thursday August 13th Commences with strong breeze from N.W. and breacing steering N. by E. per compass at 4 P.M. took in fore and misen topgalant sails and fly jib. Barometer at 29.10 Middle part wind hauled in to East rainy and squally Latter part set royals and topgalant ~~stays~~ sails cantled to S.E. thick weather Barometer 29 - so ends Lat 58° 43' Long 13° 50' W

Friday 14th commences blowing a strong gale from S.E. and breacing on took in royals and studding sail cantled in to North brought as down to double reefed jib in saw a brig and ship standing to East wind blowing heavy at 8. Barometer rising at 8 P.M. at 29.30 clear with passing clouds Middle part the same strong gale from North Latter part no alteration wind from about S.W. short by the wind heading up West per compass under double reefed topsails and courses so ends Lat by D.R. 57° 05' North Long per Chron 17° 39' West

Saturday 15th commences with a strong gale from S.W. steering by the wind to the West under double reefed topsail and courses passed a brig yawing to the East. at 3 P.M. set the jib moderated a little Middle part the same Latter part cantled in to West so ends Lat 54° 44' Long by Chron 19° 36' W

Sunday 16th commences with gales from N.W. rainy thick weather steering by the wind to the S.W. Middle part cantled in to S.W. and blowed strong clear with passing clouds ^{at 2 P.M.} veered ship headed up N.W. blowing strong took in jib and spanker Latter part the same Lat 54° 32' Long 21° 22'

Monday 17th commences with blowing a heavy gale from S.W. steering by the wind to the N. at 4 P.M. reefed the main sail and close reefed the topsails Middle part at 1 A.M. moderated a little at 4 P.M. took out the reefs Latter part moderated and cantled round to the N.W. took ship to the S.W. all drawing sail and set so ends Lat 52° 59' Long 23° 36' West

New Bedford James Thompson & Co Master

Tuesday August 18th commences with a moderate breeze from S. S. W. and thick weather steering to the westward with all sail set hauled up West per compass Middle part the same at 2 A. M. wind hauled S. W. tack to the S. W. Latter part cantled to the S. W. tack to the S. S. W. so ends. Lat 52.05 Long 25.28

Wednesday 19th commences with strong breezes from W. S. W. steering to the S. W. with all sail set at 3 wind hauled to the south tack to the S. W. again. Middle part moderate breezes from S. W. standing to the S. W. Latter morning light airs from West steering to the S. S. W. so ends. Lat 51.45 Long 26.13 W

Thursday 20th commences with a calm at 4 P. M. got a light air from Eastward steered W by S per compass Middle part light and baffling Latter part the same so goes this day. Lat 51.38 Long 26.10 W

Friday 21st commences with a calm at 3 P. M. got a breeze from S. S. E. steered West per compass set standing sails Middle part hauled to the S. S. W. braced up both in standing sail Latter part wind in to S. W. clear weather so goes this twenty four hours. Lat 49.28 S Long per Chron 29.28

Saturday 22nd commences with strong breezes from West with overcast weather steering by the wind to the Southward Middle at 7 P. M. tack to the S. S. W. rainy thick weather saw a vessel standing to the S. W. at 1 A. M. wind came in to S. E. steered West double reefed the topsail Latter part cantled in to S. and clear of moderate made all sail steering by the wind to the West. Lat 48.12 Long 30.28 West

Sunday August 23rd commences with strong winds from S. S. E. and clear weather with passing clouds steering by the wind to the W. S. W. Middle cantled in to S. W. hauled up W. S. W. Latter part hauled up S. W. per compass weather fine Barometer at 30 inches and 10 lines wind light water smooth so ends this twenty four hours. Lat 47.14 S Long per Chron 33.12

Ship Young & Henise of New Bedford

Monday August 24th commences with moderate breezes from N.W. by W. with pleasant weather heading up N.W. per compass saw a large ship steering to the Eastward Middle part at 2 P.M. wind hauld to the N.E. W. tack to the S.W. by W. Latter part light breezes and fine weather wind from the N.E. W. with a smooth Sea so ends this twenty four hours

Tuesday 25th commences with moderate breezes from N.E. W. with fine weather and smooth sea steering to the N.W. Barometer at 30.9 ^{in line} Middle part weather the same Latter part rather a breezing and overcast weather come up S.W. so ends this twenty four hours

Wednesday 26th commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. with smoky weather at 4 P.M. squally took in topgallant sail and fly jib Middle part wind come in to East with thick weather with light winds Latter part the same set standing sail late and so ends

Thursday 27th commences with baffling airs from East steering to the West at 4 P.M. haul in to the N.E. W. tack to the S.W. saw a brig to windward with the fore topmast gone main topgallant mast and jib boom standing to the South under courses and main top sail Middle part Barometer at 29.50 at 10 P.M. tack ship to the N.E. W. wind from S.W. at 1 P.M. took in topgallant sail at 4 thick and squally double reefed Latter the same very squally under single reefed top sails

Friday 28th commences with a strong gale from N.E. W. at 3 P.M. double reefed at 4 P.M. hauld tack parted fore the main and close reefed at a puff & veered ship headed up N.W. saw 2 Barks steering East Middle part carried on to Southward West per compass Latter part all sail out so ends this day

Latitude 46.15 N Long per Chron 48.33 West

From Gothenburg towards New Bedford.

Saturday 29th August commences with fine weather
breeze from North with good weather steering
West per compass with all mowing sail set
studying sails low and a soft puff a Brig steering
to the W. & W. in 4 hours out of sight Eastern
Barometer standing at 30.15. Middle part continued
in to East with clear weather Latter part set
royal studying in both sides steering West per
compass so ends Lat^d 45° 05' Long per Chron 46° 45'.

Sunday 30th commences with strong winds from E. & E.
with overcast weather steering West per compass
at 3 P.M. strong took in royal studying sail saw
a brig steering W. & W. per compass under topsails
and courses. Barometer at 30.18 and falling fell
7 lines the last 12 hours Middle part backing
in at 10 p.m. & c. & c. took in royals and top galant
studying sail at 3 A.M. took in top galant sails and
topmast studying sails at 7 A.M. passed a chumey lying
too on the Banks suppose to be a fisherman with
pops & jibs heels parted split the jib and strove
him clue down the topsail and double reefed them
wind from about North squally excepted the
main sail at meridian passed a brig steering
West by N. under double reefed main topsail on
and fore sail so ends Lat^d 43.22 Long by Chron 50.57

Monday 31st commences with fresh gales from North steering
West & W. per compass weather moderated turn
reef out of the main sail Barometer on the
rise Middle cleared of fine made all sail steered
W. & W. per compass Latter part the same set royal
studying sail so ends Lat^d 42.57 Long per Chron 55.20

Tuesday 1st September 1st commences with pleasant breeze
N. & E. with fine weather steering W. & W. per
compass with all mowing sail set Middle part saw
a larger ship steering to the S. E. at 4 A.M. could not
very light Latter part a calm so goes this day
Lat^d 42.55 Long by Chron 57.45 West

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Wednesday September 2nd commenced with light wind from S.W. steering by the wind to the S.W. clear weather Middle part came up W. by S. per compass at 10 P.M. hauled in to S. tack ship headed W. by S. Latter part headed S. W. S and vessel in sight all the time so ends. Lat 42° 30' S Long per Chron 59° 33' West

Thursday 3rd commenced with moderate breezes from West steering by the wind to the S. S. W. fine pleasant weather several sail in sight Middle part came up W. by S. Latter part the same strong ripling so ends. Lat 42° 53' S Long per Chron 59° 31' West

Friday 4th commenced with breezes from South steering by the wind to the West overcast weather at 4 P.M. commenced raining at 4 wind hauled in to the S. W. tack ship to the S. W. Middle part came up W. by S. Latter part much the same gentle breezes and fine weather employed taring down the rigging & ship in sight steering to the Westward so gave this day. Lat 42° 50' S Long per Chron 64° 33'

Saturday 5th commenced with moderate breezes from S. W. with fine weather all sail set by the wind Middle part hauled to East set standing sails low and aloft Latter the weather overcast with light showers of rain steering West per compass Lat by account 41° 13' Long per Chron 67° 11'

Sunday 5th commenced strong breezes from E. S. E. with with overcast steering W. by S. per compass at 4 P.M. rain in torrents took in standing sail and royals thundering in the S. W. at 5 P.M. took a squall from the S. W. let go topgallant and topsail halyards soon lulled of to a calm sound 22 fathoms fine sand 14 pop 5 breeze up south clear of made sail again steered W. by S. Middle part very light and hifling and thick of fog wind from N. W. Latter part hauled up all sail set by the wind headed up W. by S. 2. sails astern so gave this day. Lat 41° 00' South Long per Chron 69° 10' W.

From Gothenburg towards & New Bedford 1840

Monday September 6th Commences with moderate breeze
from E. all sail set by the wind heading up W. S. W.
at 4 P.M. hauld in to the W. S. W. and clear of fine
weather headed up N. W. per compass & Middle part
the same Latter part at 11 A.M. tack ship headed up
N. by E. wind very light and clear weather so goes this
day Lat 39° 56' Long per Chron 70° 35' West -

Tuesday 7th Commences with moderate breeze from N. E. W.
with fine weather all sail set by the wind heading
up N. by E. saw a big war ship to leeward steering
to the W. S. W. Middle part at daylight saw Block
Island steered for the mouth of the sound
at Meridian got a pilot of Gayhead at 2
P.M. Anchored in New Bedford so end this
Voyage

A Journal of part of a third
Voyage in this Book.

Ship Young Perse
from New Bedford on
A Whaling Voyage to
the Indian Ocean
J. Shearman Jr.
Master.

Ship Young Phoenix of New Bedford

Friday Dec 11th 1840. At 6 o'clock A.M. go under weigh with the wind from W. W. and steered out the bay with fine clear weather at 9 A.M. discharged the pilot off the How and Pigs all hand employed stowing the anchors and chains at Meridian Land bearing W. E. S. from which I take my departure so ends this day only 6 hours.

Latt 41° 00' N Long 71° 00' W

Saturday Dec 12th Commences with fresh breezes from the W. W. with clear weather steering South at 6 P.M. steered N. E. Chose the watches and set the watch Middle part fine. Latter part the same. Crew green enough so ends this day employed fitting the boats.

Latt 39° 06' N Long 70° 00' W

Sunday Dec 13th Commences with light breezes from E. S. E. with hazy weather steering by the wind to South breezing on at 4 P.M. took in the fore and mizen topgallant sails and the main and double reefed the topsails. Middle part wind South tacked ship and took in the Jib and mainsail headed E. N. E. at 6 A.M. blowing heavy thorn in the fore and mizen topsails and close reefed the main at 7 A.M. took in the fore sail at 10 A.M. moderated at meridian most calm

Latt 38° 35' N Long 68° 18' W

Monday Dec 14th Commences with a breeze from S. W. with fine weather made sail steered E. S. E. Middle part fine. Latter part the same employed getting ready for whaling so ends this day

Latt 38° 30' N Long 66° 42' W

Wednesday Dec 15th Commences with moderate breezes from the W. W. W. with heavy weather steering E. S. E. Middle part light winds with light showers of rain Latter part the same so ends

Latt 38° 25' N Long 65° 38' W

on the whole Voyage to the Indian Ocean 184

Wednesday 16th Commences with baffling airs from the East with overcast weather at 3 P.M. wind hauled to the South and cleared of steered E.S.E. Middle part weather the same at 10 P.M. a boy by the name of Albert Ellis was sent up to loose the fore top gallant sail he loosed the sail and sung out shephome he was asked if the cushep was home but there was no answer the weather sheet was then hauled home and he was asked the same as before but no answer the officer then asked if the boy was deaf the crew told him no he then sent a boatsteerer up to see what was the matter he could find nothing of the boy the second mate called all hands and said that a boy had fell overboard ~~about~~ ^{put the} ship immediately all hands listening and looking but could hear nothing. Latter part light baffling airs from S.W. to North employed on the boats.

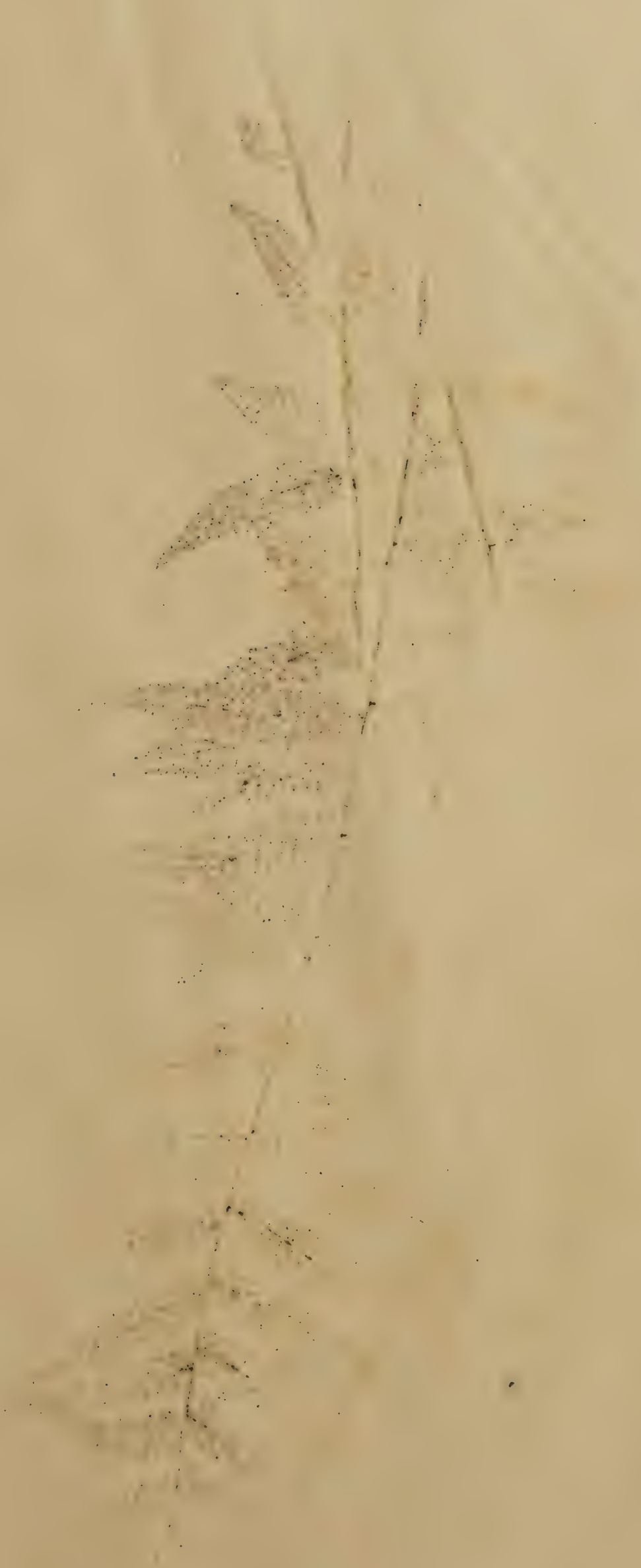
Lat 37° 47' N Long per Chron. 62° 51' W

Thursday 17th Commences with light breezes from South steering East fine Weather. Middle and Latter parts strong winds from West steering E by S.

Lat 38° 55' N Long 57° 20' W

Friday 18th Commences with strong breezes from West with light squalls of rain steering E by S. employed breaking out the fore hole Middle and Latter parts the same so ends

Lat 38° 55' N Long 56° 33' W



Chronometers Records 1840

June 3rd ^{288. Woodburn}
^{8.16.57}
 Long 66° 33' 11"

J. Wood
 88.29.15
 66.29.15

diff 21. (3.45)

7	63.20	63.17	- 3.00
5	56.18.45	60.13	- 5.45
6	56.01	56.03	- 1.00
10	41.57.30	41.49.15	- 8.15
11	37.47.40	36.57.45	- 12.00
12	35.46.15	35.24.15	- 22.00
13	34.50.45	31.29.15	- 21.30
15	24.04.30	23.40.15	- 14.15
16	19.54.00	19.30.00	- 14.00
17	15.20.45	14.52.15	- 34.30
18	10.53.30	10.23.15	- 30.15

~~20 at 1 point from 5.16.47 going to the east the old rate being the rate to the last going~~
~~+ To No 27 leaving to make 4.15.00 the new being the rate 1 to daily gaining~~

20 3.41.15 3.2 diff 0.32.15

~~Start point being 4.11.00 time 25 miles making off of Long 16.15.00~~
~~the point 3.38.16 from 3.22 ship to 16.47.3.41.15 being 12.00~~
~~to 3.38.16 from 3.22 ship to 16.47.3.41.15 being 12.00~~

20 3.39.30 3.7.30 diff 0.32.00

Start point Long 3.38. the ship by being out 1.00.00 in 3.31
 to 16.57 leaving 3.39.30 making her 8.30 to first

to 16.57 3.7.30 to 23.30 to slow

21 Long 1.15.00 1.14.00 diff 0.01.00

(of the North. Port-land June 22nd 1840 under ship
for the Bremen Ferry with 184 under it

Oil Stowed between Decks 1839.

August - the 8 - - - - - 116.00
 November - the 11 - - - - - 73.00
 Do - - - Do 12. - - - - - 119.00
 Do - - - Do 13. - - - - - 54.00
 Do - - - Do 24 - - - - - 30.00
 Do - - - Do 29 - - - - - 100.00
 December the 3 - - - - - 30.00
 522.00

This all the casks -
 Or this fills all the casks &c

10.53.55	22.29	10.56.00	22.54
10.54.52	22.41	10.56.19	22.59
10.55.26	22.48	10.57.00	23.06

10.58.01	23.17	10.59.58	23.40
10.58.40	23.24	10.00.27	23.46
10.59.14	23.30	10.00.55	23.51

10.04.53	24.42
10.05.28	24.47
10.06.16	24.54
10.06.58	25.05
10.07.38	25.13
10.08.11	25.21

South point of sal
 bearing S.E. per compass
 10 miles Distance

Mean of all the above
 Altitudes made the Long 23.4 by Chron 23.04.00
 as near as I could judge 16 seconds to star

Long per Chron 23.4
 by bearing and Dist of sal 23.8
 losing 16 seconds in 31 days

Oil stowed in the main hatch February 1837

February 23 rd	stowed down	67 ⁰⁰ ^{bbls gas}
Do 24	Do	94 ⁰⁰
Do 25	Do	88 ⁰⁰
May 27 th		50 ⁰⁰
Do 28		46 ⁰⁰
Do 29		77 ⁰⁰
June 17		87 ⁰⁰
Do 18		70 ⁰⁰

Sold at Port Louis 55 9⁰⁰
31 8⁰⁰

1838. January the 9th 1838. stowed 24 1⁰⁰
Do 10th 78⁰⁰
Do 11th 90⁰⁰
Do 12th 45⁰⁰
March the 23rd 95⁰⁰
July the 10th 1838 30⁰⁰
Do 11th 33⁰⁰
Do 20th 62⁰⁰
Do 21st 88⁰⁰
September 14th 94⁰⁰
Do 29th 67⁰⁰

1838 this chocks of the main hatchway 92 3⁰⁰
October 2nd Stowed in after Hole 38⁰⁰
December the 6th 72⁰⁰
Do 7th 114⁰⁰
Do 19th 103⁰⁰

1839 Stowed down in after Hole 14th 50⁰⁰

" April 15th 44⁰⁰
" 16th 72⁰⁰
" 17th 35⁰⁰
Fore " 18th 84⁰⁰
" Hole " 29th 1521⁰⁰

May " May 13 78⁰⁰

" " June 10 84⁰⁰

After Hole July 10 84⁰⁰

" " 15 80⁰⁰

this fills the lower hole 1847⁰⁰

55

$$\begin{array}{r} 925 \\ 87 \\ \hline 482 \\ 82 \\ \hline 489 \\ 70 \\ \hline 559 \end{array}$$
$$\begin{array}{r} 409 \\ 95 \\ \hline 504 \\ 48 \\ \hline 549 \end{array}$$
$$\begin{array}{r} 1687 \\ 318 \\ \hline 20054 \\ 84 \\ \hline 2089 \\ 80 \\ \hline 2169 \end{array}$$
$$\begin{array}{r} 1847 \\ 1562 \\ \hline 2369 \\ 318 \\ \hline 887 \end{array}$$
$$\begin{array}{r} 2291 \\ 246 \\ \hline 2527 \\ 30 \\ \hline 2557 \\ 100 \\ \hline 2657 \end{array}$$
$$\begin{array}{r} 1847 \\ 318 \\ \hline 2165 \\ 116 \\ \hline 2281 \\ 308 \\ \hline 2589 \end{array}$$

